

حمل الآن

مجاناً وحصرياً

# امتحانات رقم (1)

## الترم الاول



## Sample Test 1

## 1. Choose the TWO (2) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given :

1. Can you repeat your question in other words ? It is not clear. The antonyms of "clear" are ..... .  
a. ambiguous      b. obvious      c. vague      d. bright      e. cloudy
2. A good leader should have some qualities as being ..... .  
a. extremist      b. fair      c. violent      d. wise      e. stubborn

## 2. Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :

1. This party is boring. We ..... a good time.  
a. don't have      b. aren't having      c. didn't have      d. hadn't had
2. Children like listening to and reading ..... .  
a. locks      b. rhymes      c. rhythms      d. gravels
3. I ..... my computer very often.  
a. am not using      b. am not used      c. doesn't use      d. don't use
4. There's ..... /s/ sound in the word 'city'.  
a. a      b. an      c. the      d. no article
5. I was made ..... a fine for not wearing the seat belt.  
a. pay      b. paying      c. to pay      d. paid
6. Have you sent all the invitations ..... ? That's so fast!  
a. already      b. just      c. yet      d. ever
7. The teacher wrote the names of the winning students on the ..... .  
a. chat board      b. noticeboard      c. guard room      d. changing room
8. A/An ..... is someone who hurts or frightens someone who is smaller or less powerful than them.  
a. bully      b. biologist      c. expert      d. archaeologist
9. The ..... between smoking and cancer is very clear.  
a. connection      b. disconnection      c. donation      d. transplant
10. The strict diet he follows makes him go ..... .  
a. healthy      b. powerful      c. pale      d. strong
11. Do you know the most enormous animal on land ? Another word for "enormous" in this question is ..... .  
a. passive      b. gigantic      c. positive      d. fantastic
12. My grandpa once ..... me a present.  
a. is giving      b. gives      c. gave      d. giving

**3. Read the following passage, then answer the questions :**

A friend of mine once had an amusing experience on a bus. He very **rarely** travels by bus because he has been driving his own car for many years. But it so happened that his car broke down near his home. He was going to buy a fridge after he had taken out of the bank five thousand pounds that could cover the price of the set. He put the money in an envelope in one of his pockets and got on a bus. He met an old friend on the bus and had a conversation with him.

Unconsciously, every now and then he put his hand on his pocket to make sure that the envelope was still there. But suddenly he felt it had gone. He looked at the faces of the people around him but couldn't know which was the thief. **He didn't lose his nerve** and with a smile said to his friend, "A foolish thief has taken from my pocket an envelope which is full of newspaper cuttings about a subject. I am going to write an article for my paper. I think the fool thought it was full of money."

Everybody heard what he said and the man looked down and saw his envelope under the feet of the passengers. He picked it. As he was anxious to count the money in it, he left the bus the next stop. He was happy to find all the five thousand pounds in the envelope.

1. The writer's friend pretended to be a .....  
a. bus driver      b. journalist      c. policeman      d. thief
2. The thief threw the envelope on the bus floor because .....  
a. it contained five thousand pounds  
b. he was tricked into believing that it had no money  
c. he was tricked into believing that it didn't have newspaper cuttings  
d. he was afraid of being arrested
3. The writer's friend had his money back .....  
a. because he knew the thief at once  
b. because he knew the thief but didn't arrest him  
c. because he behaved wisely  
d. because he didn't know the thief at all
4. The thief was really .....  
a. intelligent      b. nervous      c. foolish      d. happy
5. The underlined sentence "**He didn't lose his nerve**" which is mentioned in the passage means most likely that .....  
a. the writer's friend stayed calm  
b. the writer's friend became nervous  
c. the writer's friend became furious  
d. the writer's friend stayed tensioned

6. After the writer's friend found the envelope, he was ..... to count the money in it.

- a. wise                      b. worried                      c. intelligent                      d. foolish

7. The word "rarely" can be replaced by .....

- a. seldom                      b. always                      c. usually                      d. often

**4. a. Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c or d :**

**Everybody should have a goal in their life. It is also important to do our best to achieve our goals.**

- a. يجب أن يكون لكل شخص هدف في حياته، وهي مهمة أيضاً أن نبذل قصارى جهدنا لتحقيق أهدافنا.  
b. يجب أن يكون لكل شخص مرمي في حياته، ومن المهم أيضاً أن نبذل قصارى جهدنا لتحقيق أهدافنا.  
c. يجب أن يكون لكل شخص هدف في حياته، ومن المهم أيضاً أن نبذل قصارى جهدنا لتحقيق أهدافنا.  
d. يجب أن يكون لكل شخص هدف في حياته، ومن المهم فقط أن نبذل قصارى جهدنا لتحقيق أهدافنا.

**b. Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c or d :**

**لعلك تعلم أن المال وحده لا يمكن أن يجعل الإنسان سعيداً. فكل من السعادة والصحة مثلاً لا يُمكن شرائهما بالمال.**

- a. You may know that money alone cannot make a person happy. For example, both happiness and health cannot be bought with money.  
b. You know that money alone cannot make a person happy. For example, both happiness and health cannot be bought with money.  
c. You may know that money alone cannot make a person happily. For example, both happiness and health cannot be bought with money.  
d. You may know that money alone cannot make a person happy. For example, all happiness and health cannot be bought with money.

**5. Answer the following questions :**

**1. What do you think of what the Captain gave the inn owner ?**

.....

.....

**2. If you were Mr. Trelawney, would you tell the crew about the treasure ?**

**Why / Why not ?**

.....

.....

**3. Why do you think Jim felt afraid of Ben Gun at first ?**

.....

.....

**6. Write an essay of about ONE HUNDRED and FIFTY (150) words on the following topic :**

The four seasons of the year are characterized by different kinds of weather and activities  
Which season is your favourite and why ?

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

**Sample Test 2****1. Choose the TWO (2) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given :**

- It is not good to avoid your problem. The opposites of "avoid" in this sentence are .....  
a. ignore                      b. face                      c. follow                      d. improve                      e. confront
- I didn't enjoy reading that novel. It was boring. The antonyms of "boring" are .....  
a. interesting                      b. tiring                      c. annoying                      d. amazing                      e. exhausting

**2. Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :**

- Before joining the university, I ..... living away from my family.  
a. used                      b. didn't use to                      c. used to                      d. wasn't used to
- I want to get a carpenter ..... the front door of my house.  
a. fix                      b. fixed                      c. to fix                      d. be fixed
- I know the names of all people in our street, ..... little children.  
a. include                      b. including                      c. includes                      d. included
- My sister has a flat on ..... 2<sup>nd</sup> floor.  
a. a                      b. an                      c. the                      d. no article
- My job here is to ..... customers.  
a. deserve                      b. help                      c. owe                      d. extract
- I prefer ..... in the New Capital as it is modern.  
a. to living                      b. live                      c. lives                      d. living
- You need to work in ..... with your team members.  
a. location                      b. destination                      c. pollution                      d. collaboration
- A/An ..... is the operation of moving an organ, piece of skin etc. from one person to another.  
a. experience                      b. transplant                      c. exploration                      d. transmission

9. Artificial ..... will play a more important role in the future.  
 a. review                      b. machinery                      c. cloth                      d. Intelligence
10. He is accused of ..... That means trying to trick a person into giving information over the internet to take money from them.  
 a. phishing                      b. fishing                      c. emptying                      d. catching
11. My mother used to nurse us when we were ill. The opposite of "nurse" is to .....  
 a. support                      b. look after                      c. care about                      d. ignore
12. She is stubborn عنيدة. It ..... easy to make her agree to this plan.  
 a. won't be                      b. isn't going to be  
 c. isn't being                      d. is

**3. Read the following passage, then answer the questions :**

Walking in the street at night, I found a purse full of money and an identity card. I found a photo of a pretty young lady, I put it back in the purse and went directly to the police station. The sergeant made a note of my name and address. Last Friday, I was invited to a party in my friend's house in Shoubra. A neighbour of my friend came to visit his wife. When I looked at her face, I found it familiar to me although we hadn't met before. After a short time, I remembered that she was the lady I had seen in the photo.

I was able to describe the purse and the sum of money accurately. She was surprised and we went together to the police station to get the purse back. After getting out of the police station, she thanked me a lot. She told me that she had looked for her purse for a long time until she lost hope to find it. I went home feeling happy as I was able to make this lady happy. It is good to feel **satisfied** with yourself.

1. The writer met the purse owner in .....  
 a. the police station                      b. street  
 c. their first school                      d. his friend's house
2. The purse owner was astonished because .....  
 a. she lost her purse  
 b. she met the person who found her purse accidentally  
 c. the person who found her purse was honest  
 d. she met the writer at her house
3. This passage is extracted from a .....  
 a. comic                      b. science book  
 c. religion book                      d. story
4. If the lady didn't visit the wife of the writer's friend, she would .....  
 a. not know about her purse                      b. not forget about her purse  
 c. forget about the money                      d. find her purse

5. If you find a sum of money, it's honest to .....

- a. give it to the police                      b. give it to your friends  
c. share it with others                      d. share it with the police

6. The word "satisfied" means .....

- a. angry                      b. happy                      c. cross                      d. nervous

7. The lady lost hope about .....

- a. getting to the police station                      b. getting her purse back  
c. getting married                      d. making money

4. a. **Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c or d :**

**Dreams do not come true by luck or by themselves. One needs to fight to achieve their goal.**

- (a) الأحلام لا تتحقق بالخط أو من تلقاء نفسها ، فالمرء يحتاج للقتال لتحقيق هدفه.  
(b) الأحلام لا تتحقق بالفرصة أو من تلقاء نفسها ، فالمرء يحتاج للقتال لتحقيق هدفه.  
(c) الأحلام لن تتحقق بالخط أو من تلقاء نفسها ، فالمرأة تحتاج للقتال لتحقيق هدفها.  
(d) أحلام لا تحقق بالخط أو من تلقاء نفسها ، فالمرأة تحتاج للقتال لتحقيق هدفها.

b. **Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c or d :**

يجب علينا جميعاً أن نحافظ على أنفسنا بصحة جيدة، والصحة الجيدة تتطلب الحصول على طعام صحي ونوم كافٍ وممارسة الرياضة بانتظام.

- a. We must all keep ourselves healthily. Good health requires getting healthy food, getting enough sleep, and exercising regularly.  
b. We must all keep ourselves health. Good health requires getting healthy food, getting enough sleep, and exercising regularly.  
c. We must all keep ourselves healthy. Good health requires getting healthy food, getting enough sleep, and exercising regularly.  
d. We must all keep ourselves healthy. Good health enquires getting healthy food, getting enough sleep, and exercising regularly.

5. **Answer the following questions :**

1. After looking at the papers, what do you think the attackers were looking for ?

Why ?

.....  
.....

2. Do you think Silver was a good one ? Why ?

.....  
.....

3. If you were Jim, how would you behave after knowing Silver's plan ?

.....

.....

6. Write an essay of about ONE HUNDRED and FIFTY (150) words on the following topic :  
"Famous Egyptian women"

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

### Sample Test 3

1. Choose the TWO (2) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given :

- When I read two ..... of the poem, I liked it very much.  
a. lines                      b. poets                      c. verses                      d. rhymes                      e. plots
- Global warming is one of the main ..... that must be faced and solved.  
a. rules                      b. reviews                      c. roles                      d. issues                      e. problems

2. Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :

- Our teacher asked us to avoid ..... our time in useless things.  
a. waste                      b. to waste                      c. wasting                      d. to wasting
- I can't meet you at five because I ..... my duties.  
a. won't have finished                      b. will be finished  
c. may have finished                      d. had finished
- If you want to ..... good health, avoid smoking.  
a. follow                      b. be                      c. enjoy                      d. having
- Many writers ..... by Shakespeare, the great English playwright.  
a. influenced                      b. have influenced                      c. were influenced                      d. were influencing
- A: Why have you got so much vegetables?  
B: Because I ..... a meal for ten people.  
a. cook                      b. am going to cook                      c. will cook                      d. have cooked
- What time ..... home last night?  
a. did you get                      b. were you getting                      c. had you got                      d. were you got

7. My parents warned me not to ..... liars.  
a. trust                      b. think                      c. connect                      d. distrust
8. .... pay for the tickets, but children travel for free.  
a. Infants                      b. Adults                      c. The young                      d. The poor
9. The police have found a/an ..... that he is the thief.  
a. clue                      b. cross                      c. island                      d. idea
10. He ..... much money from exporting vegetables abroad.  
a. makes                      b. gives                      c. gains                      d. does
11. When the little boy went back home, he asked his brother for ..... about a science problem.  
a. donation                      b. verse                      c. advice                      d. rhyme
12. The moon ..... round the earth.  
a. has moved                      b. will move                      c. moves                      d. moved

### 3. Read the following passage, then answer the questions :

Many animals in the world today are in danger. For many of them, the biggest danger is humans. People have always killed animals for their meat or their skins, others are killed because they eat crops or animals which belong to farmers. Certain animals, such as tigers and elephants, used to live in great numbers in countries like India. People have hunted them so much that there aren't many left alive. However, there are now laws to stop this.

In South America, many different birds and animals have lost their natural homes in the forests because thousands of trees have been cut down or burnt. People then used the land for farming or for building roads and towns.

We are too late to save some animals. A few are now **extinct**. This means there are none left anywhere in the world. Others are only in zoos or special parks. Zoos such as the one in Giza, are important because they can help some animals to live . It also make us able to provide **care** for animals and learn more about them in zoos.

1. After the trees have been cut down, the forest land in South America is not used for .....  
a. roads                      b. farms                      c. towns                      d. zoos
2. According to the passage, zoos are important for animals because .....  
a. they save animals from death                      b. we enjoy visiting them  
c. animals can be seen there                      d. people can eat meat there
3. The underlined word "**extinct**" in the passage means .....  
a. active                      b. not active  
c. existing                      d. no longer existing
4. The best title to the passage is ".....".  
a. Animal protection                      b. Pollution  
c. Climate change                      d. Animals' life



.....

Blank handwriting practice lines.

**4**

a. read                      b. reads                      c. is reading                      d. was read

7. A / An ..... is a dishonest plan to steal money.  
 a. import                      b. deal                      c. scam                      d. export
8. Sara's ..... with Noha started at primary school.  
 a. friendship                      b. diversity                      c. salutation                      d. expression
9. I know how to overcome this difficult situation as I have ..... it before.  
 a. extracted                      b. married                      c. owed                      d. experienced
10. People who ..... the law must be fined.  
 a. save                      b. obey                      c. follow                      d. break
11. The ..... were taken to the public hospital.  
 a. solutions                      b. victims                      c. spices                      d. adverts
12. To keep the gravel walk means to stay on the ..... .  
 a. Indian Wars                      b. barrow                      c. path                      d. wall

### 3. Read the following passage, then answer the questions :

The average age of the population of many countries is getting older. This means that businesses in those countries must adjust to older customers. In fact, many companies are working to respond the special needs of the elderly. One example of this is the medical industry. New medicines and technologies are being developed especially for the health problems of older people. Another business that offers services for the elderly is the tourist industry. Many travel agencies offer special trips for groups of older people. And finally, there are many different kinds of products made for the elderly. These include everything from shoes and shampoos to magazines and furniture.

In industrialized countries today, many elderly people face the **danger** of living alone and lonely. That leads to the feeling of depression. In the past, older people usually lived with other members of the family. They usually had some responsibilities around the home. For example, older women could help take care of the children or prepare meals. These days, married adults often prefer to live **on their own**, far away from other parents. Older people sometimes feel that they do not concern anyone.

1. The best summary to the passage can be ".....".  
 a. Medicine industry develops special drugs    b. Serving the elderly  
 c. Tourist companies                      d. Serving the environment
2. Some elderly people feel they are cut off from the world when ..... .  
 a. they can help their sons                      b. they can't help their sons  
 c. their sons and daughters live far from them    d. they face health problems
3. The idiom "**on their own**" in the passage means ..... .  
 a. alone                      b. belonging to  
 c. possess                      d. without help from anyone
4. Those who serve the elderly are ..... .  
 a. helpful                      b. impatient                      c. evil                      d. unkind

5. The antonym of “**danger**” is ..... .  
 a. responsibility      b. safety      c. opportunity      d. depression
6. Many travel agencies ..... special trips for the elderly.  
 a. request      b. travel      c. offer      d. pick
7. Living alone and lonely leads to the feeling of ..... .  
 a. depression      b. confidence      c. hope      d. pride

**4. a. Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c or d :**

**To work in a team, you need to be sociable and cooperative. In a team, each member plays a role to achieve the whole task.**

- a) يجب أن تكون اجتماعياً ومتعاوناً لكيلا تعمل ضمن فريق، فكل عضو في الفريق يلعب دوراً لتحقيق المهمة بأكملها.  
 b) يجب أن تكون اجتماعياً ومتعاوناً لكي تعمل ضمن فريق، فكل عضو في الفريق يلعب دوراً لتحقيق كل المهام.  
 c) يجب أن تكون اجتماعياً ومتعاوناً لكي تعمل ضمن فريق، فكل عضو في الفريق يلعب دوراً لتحقيق المهمة بأكملها.  
 d) يجب أن تكون جامعياً ومتعاوناً لكي تعمل ضمن فريق، فكل عضو في الفريق يلعب دوراً لتحقيق المهمة بأكملها.

**b. Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c or d :**

**تلعب الأم كما نعلم جميعاً الدور الأكثر أهمية في حياة كل إنسان، فلا أحد يستطيع أن يستغني عن أمه أو أن ينساها.**

- a. The mother, as we all know, plays the most important role in the life of every human being. No one can do with their mother or forget her.  
 b. The mother, as we all know, play the most important role in the life of every human being. No one can do without their mother or forget her.  
 c. The mother, as we all know, plays the most important role in the life of every human being. No one can do without their mother or forget her.  
 d. The mother, like we all know, plays the most important role in the life of every human being. No one can do without their mother or forget her.

**5. Answer the following questions :**

- 1. Running quickly to the fort was a double-edged weapon. Do you agree with this sentence ? Why / Why not ?**

.....  
 .....

- 2. How do you think the Captain would feel after Black Dog's visit ?**

.....  
 .....

- 3. If you were Jim, would you leave the island or stay on it ?**

.....  
 .....

**Everywhere we go, we use many modern inventions which help us live a better life. In your opinion, what is the most important invention in your life ?**

Blank handwriting practice lines.

5

1. Do you think that Cairo ..... bigger in the future?  
a. is                                      b. is going to be                                      c. will be                                      d. is being

2. He is collecting all the paintings which his friend .....  
a. drew                                      b. had drawn                                      c. draws                                      d. has drawn

3. This playground ..... for training.  
a. used                                      b. is used                                      c. uses                                      d. is using

4. "Doctors are supposed to help sick people" means: .....  
a. They help sick people                                      b. They should help sick people  
c. They must be helped by sick people                                      d. They might have helped sick people

5. .... yesterday evening ?  
a. What were you doing                                      b. What you were doing  
c. What doing you were                                      d. What were doing you

6. I want ..... bottle of cold water.  
a. a                                      b. an                                      c. the                                      d. no article

7. A / An ..... is a steep piece of land or rock.  
a. scar                                      b. cliff                                      c. area                                      d. island

8. The problem was discussed a lot on the ..... .  
 a. media                      b. room                      c. mid                      d. middle
9. The ..... decided that the man was innocent برئ and set him free.  
 a. pirate                      b. sailor                      c. cook                      d. magistrate
10. .... conclusion , I'd like to thank you for your attendance.  
 a. In                      b. At                      c. On                      d. About
11. It's important to lock your house before going out. The antonym of "lock" is to ..... .  
 a. shout                      b. separate                      c. open                      d. rob
12. Try ..... the aerial over there, it might work better.  
 a. to put                      b. putting                      c. will put                      d. put

### 3. Read the following passage, then answer the questions :

People may be divided into two groups, winners and losers. Because our families and friends have a great effect on us as we grow, we are born hopeless and dependent on our environment. Winners are able to change their situations and become independent by being responsible for their own lives. They don't blame others for their mistakes, they do their own thinking, they listen to, think of what they say and then they make their decisions.

Although they may fall at times, yet they keep self-confidence. Winners **overcome** their bad experiences. They enjoy work, play, food and the world of nature. They freely enjoy themselves, but they can give it up if duty calls.

Losers, on the other hand never learn to take responsibility for their own lives. There are many reasons why people can become losers: disease, poor food, cruelty, unhappy relationships and bad experiences, these can slow down the normal progress towards becoming a winner. But whereas winners fight these situations, losers don't do anything and use them as excuses. Losers usually feel anxious, unhappy and bored. They are afraid to try new things and repeat their own mistakes again and again. Losers spend their lives waiting for something wonderful to happen to save them from their problems with their lives but never try to change.

1. The passage is mainly about ..... .  
 a. winners and losers                      b. winners  
 c. losers                      d. all people
2. When the winners fall at times, they ..... .  
 a. are afraid to try new things                      b. keep their self-confidence  
 c. spend their time waiting                      d. repeat their own mistakes
3. Winners can change their own ideas by ..... .  
 a. using their mistakes as excuses                      b. blaming others for mistakes  
 c. being in charge of their own lives                      d. waiting for something wonderful

4. The verb “**overcome**” can have the meaning of ..... .  
 a. get up                      b. get on                      c. get by                      d. get over
5. Losers need ..... .  
 a. not to change their mind  
 b. not to change their ideas  
 c. to use their mistakes as excuses  
 d. to learn from their mistakes
6. Which of the following is **correct** ?  
 a. People may fail at times but not all times.  
 b. People can't change their mind.  
 c. Winners can't get over their bad experiences.  
 d. Winners can't fight dangerous situations.
7. Winners are ..... .  
 a. responsible                      b. evil                      c. bad                      d. careless

**4. a. Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c or d :**

**It has become a must to employ modern technology in education. Technology can make education easier, more enjoyable and more effective.**

- (a) لقد أصبح من الضروري استخدام التكنولوجيا في التعليم، فالتكنولوجيا يمكنها أن تجعل التعليم أسهل وأكثر إمتاعاً وفاعلية.  
 (b) لقد أصبح من الضروري استخدام التكنولوجيا الحديثة في التعليم، فالتكنولوجيا لا يمكنها أن تجعل التعليم أسهل وأكثر إمتاعاً وفاعلية.  
 (c) لقد أصبح من الضروري عدم استخدام التكنولوجيا الحديثة في التعليم، فالتكنولوجيا يمكنها أن تجعل التعليم أسهل وأكثر إمتاعاً وفاعلية.  
 (d) لقد أصبح من الضروري استخدام التكنولوجيا الحديثة في التعليم، فالتكنولوجيا يمكنها أن تجعل التعليم أسهل وأكثر إمتاعاً وفاعلية.

**b. Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c or d :**

**إن الأسرة الناجحة هي أساس المجتمع الناجح، فالأسرة تعلمنا كيف نكون أعضاء صالحين ومفيدة في مجتمعاتنا.**

- a. A successful family is the source of a successful society. The family teaches us how to be good and useful members of our societies.  
 b. A successful family is the foundation of a successful society. The family teaches us how to be good and useful members in our societies.  
 c. A successful family is the foundation of a successful society. The family teaches us how to be good and useful numbers of our societies.  
 d. A successful family is the foundation of a successful society. The family teaches us how to be a good and useful members of our societies.

**5. Answer the following questions :**

1. Why do you think Jim, the narrator of the story forgot all about the Captain's story ?

.....

.....

2. "If you find it, you'll all be rich !" said the blind man. What do you think this sentence means ?

.....

.....

3. Despite his disability, Silver had great experience in sailing. Do you agree ?  
Why / Why not ?

.....

.....

**6. Write an essay of about ONE HUNDRED and FIFTY (150) words on the following topic :**  
**"A review of a novel you have read"**

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

**Sample Test 6**

**1. Choose the TWO (2) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given :**

1. These two mobile phones are similar. The antonyms of "similar" are .....

- a. unlike                      b. alike                      c. comparable                      d. resembling                      e. different

2. I think Adham can do this job ..... . He is very clever.

- a. properly                      b. negatively                      c. correctly                      d. improperly                      e. wrongly

**2. Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :**

1. Esraa ..... on her mobile when suddenly the battery went dead.

- a. didn't talk                      b. wasn't talking                      c. was talking                      d. has talked

2. When I was young, I ..... much free time, so I played a lot with my friend.

- a. used to having                      b. don't use to have  
c. used to have                      d. didn't use to have

3. Rokaya ..... the washing-up when her father arrived home.  
a. has done                      b. was doing                      c. is doing                      d. does
4. I spent ..... useful time in the library.  
a. a                      b. an                      c. the                      d. no article
5. He prepared everything. He .....  
a. was showering                      b. has showered  
c. will shower                      d. is going to shower
6. I really hate ..... alone.  
a. to living                      b. living                      c. lives                      d. live
7. Every member of the ..... must respect the freedom of others.  
a. experience                      b. beliefs                      c. community                      d. merchant
8. My children, Rodayna and Ahmed, are ready to..... and hurt each other for any reason.  
a. call                      b. populate                      c. fight                      d. avoid
9. Sending messages online to frighten or worry someone is called .....  
a. applying                      b. sharing                      c. blogging                      d. cyberbullying
10. I'd like to speak to the head of the department. The word "head" in this sentence is .....  
a. a part of a body                      b. a leader of a place                      c. a way of thinking                      d. a place to stay in
11. I spent the whole day ..... on the beach.  
a. spicing                      b. impacting                      c. sunbathing                      d. increasing
12. Snow has prevented ..... with the outside world for three days.  
a. security                      b. safety                      c. collection                      d. communication

### 3. Read the following passage, then answer the questions :

Everyone of us dreams of becoming famous one day or another. Sportsmen and champions of games and sports enjoy great fame. Film stars, singers and musicians are known all over the world. They have admirers and fans who send them letters and hang their photographs on the walls of their houses.

The rulers of the world, kings, presidents, politicians and great men are famous people and their fame goes far wide. Anyhow, fame is not easily obtained but it is the result of hard work and suffering.

But, the life of famous people is not an easy one. It is very busy and full of troubles and responsibilities. They appear smiling but in fact they are unhappy, and **their time is arranged for them**. Newspapers and magazines write about them and sometimes about their private lives and this annoys them. Their smallest mistakes appear larger by those who dislike them. Though fame has its troubles, a great number of people desires to get fame.

1. Famous people may appear happy .....  
a. although they are not wealthy                      b. despite being far from happiness  
c. in spite of having time arranged for them                      d. because their fame has gone far and wide

2. Famous people feel furious when ..... .
  - a. they are well known all over the world
  - b. they have fans
  - c. their private lives are talked about
  - d. their photographs are hung on the walls
3. The underlined sentence “**their time is arranged for them**” most likely means that famous people ..... .
  - a. have free time as they like
  - b. are free to do what they like
  - c. are not always busy and have spare time
  - d. aren't free to do what they like
4. According to the passage, the life of famous people is ..... .
  - a. an easy one
  - b. full of hardships and duties
  - c. full of fun and pleasure
  - d. an enjoyable one
5. The best title of the passage is “.....” .
  - a. Sportsmen
  - b. Champions
  - c. Film stars
  - d. Famous people
6. A great number of people desire to get fame. This means they ..... to get fame.
  - a. want
  - b. detest
  - c. meet
  - d. mistake
7. Fame is not easily ..... but it is the result of hard work and suffering.
  - a. given
  - b. achieved
  - c. desired
  - d. got

4. a. **Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c or d :**

**Tourism is no doubt a very important economic and cultural activity. It is an important source of hard currency.**

- a. السياحة بلا شك نشاط اقتصادي وثقافي مهم للغاية، إنه مصدر مهم للعملة الصعبة.
- b. السياحة بلا شك نشاط اقتصادي وثقافي مهم للغاية، فهي مصدر مهم للتيار الصعب.
- c. السياحة بلا شك نشاط اقتصادي وثقافي مهم للغاية، فهي مصدر مهم للعملة الصعبة.
- d. السياحة بكل شك نشاط اقتصادي وثقافي مهم للغاية، فهي مصدر مهم للعملة الصعبة.

b. **Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c or d :**

**لا يمكن للطالب قضاء كل وقته في مذاكرة دروسه فقط، فلا بد أن يكون هناك وقت للاسترخاء وممارسة الهوايات المفيدة.**

- a. A student cannot spend all their time studying their lessons alone. There must be time to relax and practise useful hobbies.
- b. A student cannot spend all their time studying their lessons only. There must be time to relax and practise useful hobbies.
- c. A student cannot spend all of their time studying there lessons only. There must be time to relax and practise useful hobbies.
- d. A student cannot spend all of their time studying their lessons only. Their must be time to relax and practise useful hobbies.

**5. Answer the following questions :**

1. "I dream of eating good food again." What can you infer from this sentence ?

.....

.....

2. Why do you think Dr Livesy went to the island ?

.....

.....

3. If you were with Jim and the other men, what would you suggest doing ?

.....

.....

**6. Write an essay of about ONE HUNDRED and FIFTY (150) words on the following topic :**  
**"Staying healthy"**

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

**Sample Test 7**

**1. Choose the TWO (2) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given :**

1. She did a/an ..... search for the good hotels in this area.

- a. offline      b. online      c. disconnected      d. connecting      e. internet

2. To make sure that no one can use your mobile when you are away, it's better to have a/an .....

- a. lock      b. argument      c. software      d. passport      e. password

**2. Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :**

1. My elder brother ..... maths easier because he was good at it.

- a. helped me learn      b. helped me learning  
c. helped me from learning      d. helped me to learning

2. This is the most interesting novel I've ..... read.

- a. never      b. yet      c. ever      d. since

3. The trumpet is a musical instrument that ..... by musicians all over the world.

- a. is played      b. used to play      c. is playing      d. plays

4. He walked for a long time till he finally got ..... his destination.

- a. of      b. off      c. on      d. to

5. I'm looking forward ..... the new art exhibit.

- a. to see      b. to be seen      c. seeing      d. to seeing

6. He was so active that he took ..... in different activities at his school .  
 a. place                      b. part                      c. after                      d. in
7. The author of this book is a famous man of arts. The best word to replace “author” is .....  
 a. designer                      b. warrior                      c. writer                      d. worker
8. Her ..... changed once she heard of her success.  
 a. expression                      b. experiment                      c. disease                      d. coast
9. I didn’t know a lot about them because we didn’t get in ..... for long.  
 a. conduct                      b. connect                      c. contract                      d. contact
10. White blood cells .....the body against infection.  
 a. defend                      b. defence                      c. offend                      d. offence
11. A: Could you lend me L.E. 100? B: .....  
 a. Certain                      b. Certainly                      c. Currently                      d. Curtain
12. How long ago ..... you visit your uncle ?  
 a. do                      b. does                      c. did                      d. had done

### 3. Read the following passage, then answer the questions :

Now all our free time is regulated by TV. We rush home to be in time for this or that programme. We have given up sitting at table and having an evening meal of the day together.

A sandwich will be enough to enjoy the programme to the full. The TV demands absolute silence and attention. If any member of the family dares to open his mouth during a programme, he is quickly **silenced**.

Whole generations are growing addicted to TV. Food is left uneaten, homework undone and sleep is lost. To keep the children quiet, mothers put their children in the living room and turn on the TV. **It doesn’t matter** that the children will watch **rubbishy** programmes of crimes and violence, so long as they are quiet. Some say that TV is a waste of time. But it is said that you have the choice. If you don’t like it, don’t buy a set or switch it off. If you boast you don’t watch TV, it’s like boasting you don’t read books.”

1. According to the passage, while watching a programme on TV, .....  
 a. nobody can talk  
 b. the family are chatting to each other  
 c. everybody can give their opinion of the programme  
 d. the members of family make noise
2. Nowadays , people rush home to be .....  
 a. early enough for a TV programme                      b. on time for a TV programme  
 c. late for a TV programme                      d. silenced for a TV programme



3. What do you think of Ben Gun's behaviour towards Jim ?

.....  
 .....

6. Write an essay of about ONE HUNDRED and FIFTY (150) words on the following topic :

“An important event or competition that you have taken part in recently and what you've achieved.”

.....  
 .....  
 .....  
 .....  
 .....  
 .....  
 .....  
 .....  
 .....  
 .....

### Sample Test 8

1. Choose the TWO (2) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given :

1. He told me that there is no possibility for him to attend the meeting. “Possibility” can be replaced by words as .....

- a. responsibility    b. potentiality    c. actuality    d. capability    e. reality

2. My sister will ..... a presentation next week, so she is worried.

- a. make    b. save    c. give    d. take    e. get

2. Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :

1. Would you like ..... in Aswan forever?

- a. to live    b. living    c. to living    d. live

2. I expect the manager ..... accept your request.

- a. will    b. is going to    c. is    d. was

3. I think the Nile is the longest river in the world. Are there ..... rivers longer than it?

- a. a    b. an    c. the    d. no article

4. The injured woman ..... to the public hospital.

- a. takes    b. took    c. has taken    d. has been taken

5. Wait here until the manager ..... back at the office.

- a. arrive    b. arrives    c. have arrived    d. had arrived

6. While ..... a cold drink, my car was being checked.

- a. had    b. was having    c. was had    d. I was having

7. The ..... of large cities suffer from pollution and traffic jams.  
 a. resorts                      b. damages                      c. residents                      d. councils
8. The villagers suffer from the ..... of lions that kill their livestock.  
 a. attackers                      b. attacks                      c. attacked                      d. attacking
9. I have the free time needed to do ..... work for a nearby charity.  
 a. paid                      b. voluntary                      c. criminal                      d. disabled
10. A ..... is a sailor who attacks ships and steals from them.  
 a. captain                      b. pirate                      c. crew                      d. lifeguard
11. He is known for his intelligence. The antonym of "intelligence" is .....  
 a. stupid                      b. stupidity                      c. selfish                      d. selfishness
12. The energy of the ..... and their desire to succeed make them the hope of the future.  
 a. ancestors                      b. old-aged                      c. infants                      d. youth

**3. Read the following passage, then answer the questions :**

It was a very dark night and extremely cold. I remember that night quite well. It was in the early eighties of the previous century. Electricity had just arrived at our little village some months earlier but on that particular night, it went off. Everybody had already entered their houses and closed their doors. Strong wind began to blow followed with a loud sound of thunder, then I heard some shots of a gun mixed with the horrible sounds of dogs barking. Being a little child, I was really frightened.

When it was early morning and we set out for dawn prayer at the little mosque of our village, we found uncle Fahmy was killed. His body lying on the dusty road by the Nile. I will never forget this scene. Uncle Fahmy used to be a very kind and humble man. I had never heard him shouting. He used to attend prayer at the mosque with us.

I was extremely sad and asked people around me, "Why was he killed?" I was told that he was killed because his grandfather once killed a member of the other family". I wondered as that wasn't uncle Fahmy's fault. Some people neglected my words, others looked at me with a sad face.

1. The passage is a.....  
 a. poem                      b. story  
 c. real accident                      d. scientific fact
2. Electricity had just arrived at the little village .....  
 a. in the 16<sup>th</sup> the previous century  
 b. in the 19<sup>th</sup> of the previous century  
 c. in the 18<sup>th</sup> of the previous century  
 d. in the 20<sup>th</sup> of the previous century
3. The weather that night was ..... cold.  
 a. very                      b. as                      c. not                      d. absolutely

4. The moral of the story is ..... .  
 a. we shouldn't take revenge in blood  
 b. we should be indoors during the storm  
 c. we should have memories from the past  
 d. we shouldn't care of others in our village
5. Some people looked at the writer with a sad face as they wanted to say that he was ..... .  
 a. right                      b. shy                      c. guilty                      d. sad
6. "Some people neglected my words" this means that they didn't ..... my words.  
 a. speak                      b. dare                      c. face                      d. care about
7. Uncle Fahmy was killed ..... .  
 a. without any guilt                      b. as he was a killer  
 c. without any hurt                      d. because he was guilty

**4. a. Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c or d :**

**When we face a problem, we may need others to lend us a hand. That's why we must support others whenever they need help.**

- (a) قد نحتاج إلى مساعدة الآخرين لنا عندما نواجه مشكلة، لهذا السبب يجب علينا دعم الآخرين كلما احتجنا إلى المساعدة.  
 (b) قد لا نحتاج إلى مساعدة الآخرين لنا عندما نواجه مشكلة، لهذا السبب يجب علينا دعم الآخرين كلما احتاجوا إلى المساعدة.  
 (c) نحتاج إلى مساعدة الآخرين لنا عندما نواجه مشكلة، لهذا السبب يجب علينا دعم الآخرين كلما احتاجوا إلى المساعدة.  
 (d) قد نحتاج إلى مساعدة الآخرين لنا عندما نواجه مشكلة، لهذا السبب يجب علينا دعم الآخرين كلما احتاجوا إلى المساعدة.

**b. Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c or d :**

**إن مصر دولة عظيمة ذات تاريخ عريق على مر العصور، فمصر هي التي علمت العالم بأسره أسس الزراعة والطب وغيرها من العلوم.**

- a. Egypt is a great country with a long date over ages. It is Egypt that taught the whole world the basics of agriculture, medicine and other sciences.  
 b. Egypt is a great country with a long history over ages. It is Egypt that learnt the whole world the basics of agriculture, medicine and other sciences.  
 c. Egypt is a great country with along history over ages. It is Egypt that taught the whole world the basics of agriculture, medicine and other sciences.  
 d. Egypt is a great country with a long history over ages. It is Egypt that taught the whole world the basics of agriculture, medicine and other sciences.

**5. Answer the following questions :**

1. How do you think Jim and his mother feel when they saw Dr. Livesy and the other men ? Why ?

.....  
 .....

2. In your point of view, why couldn't Silver and his gang attack Mr. Trelawney and his men ?

.....

.....

3. In your point of view, was Ben Gun crazy as Jim thought ? Why / Why not ?

.....

.....

6. Write an essay of about ONE HUNDRED and FIFTY (150) words on the following topic :

“Travelling is a useful and enjoyable hobby.”

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

### Sample Test 9

1. Choose the TWO (2) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given :

1. El-Moasser always provides us with many questions to ..... our skills.  
a. prove                      b. avoid                      c. improve                      d. develop                      e. destroy
2. You should be quiet when you ..... an important decision.  
a. do                      b. damage                      c. take                      d. protect                      e. make

2. Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :

1. When I ..... my friend on my way back home, he was doing shopping .  
a. was meeting                      b. met                      c. has met                      d. had met
2. During the previous conference, he ..... a speech.  
a. gives                      b. has given                      c. gave                      d. had given
3. He said that he ..... doing his maths homework after he wrote the essay .  
a. will finish                      b. would finish                      c. have finished                      d. had finished
4. A: How is Sama getting to the airport ?  
B: She said that her brother ..... her a lift.  
a. would have given                      b. should have given                      c. was giving                      d. is giving
5. The firefighter ordered ..... the building at once.  
a. to everyone leaving                      b. everyone to be left  
c. everyone to leave                      d. leaving everyone

6. I forgot ..... the report with me, so I had to go back to get it.  
 a. to take                      b. to taking                      c. taking                      d. take
7. He is a good captain of our team because he has a good .....  
 a. person                      b. character                      c. family                      d. company
8. She has done voluntary work for a charity. As a volunteer, she works for the charity for .....  
 a. free                      b. pleasure                      c. treasure                      d. money
9. In oil industry, a ..... is the unit of measurement.  
 a. bottle                      b. ton                      c. metre                      d. barrel
10. A group of criminals who work together is called a .....  
 a. tank                      b. bang                      c. gang                      d. bank
11. The woman dressed her children quickly because she was late. The opposite of “dressed” is .....  
 a. took off                      b. took on                      c. looked up                      d. looked after
12. He always has a ..... expression on his face. He never looks happy.  
 a. miser                      b. miserable                      c. miserly                      d. misread

### 3. Read the following passage, then answer the questions :

Searching for a job is not an easy task. You have to keep reading daily newspapers and magazines. Sometimes, advertisers use the most expensive way of advertising. It is the TV advertisement, so, applicants have also to follow watching television. When you reply to a job advertisement, there are some things you should put in your letter. You should show that you are interested in **current** affairs. You should write about your qualities that make you suitable for it. You also need to write the name of someone who can say that you are an honest and good worker. The person who recommends you is a referee. To be a successful applicant, you should have good command of English. You should be efficient and well organized. You should also have some computing skills. General knowledge is a must. An applicant who says “ Maldives in Africa “ will certainly lose probable new job during his interview.

1. According to the passage, a referee .....  
 a. may know the applicant                      b. should know the applicant  
 c. should know the adviser                      d. should be interested in current affairs
2. Applicants should write about .....  
 a. their qualifications and characteristics  
 b. their neighbours' qualities  
 c. why they left their current jobs  
 d. the person who can say that they are selfish

3. As mentioned in the passage, the applicant should ..... English.  
 a. provide                      b. eradicate                      c. master                      d. neglect
4. The best title of the passage is “.....” .  
 a. How to interview an applicant  
 b. How to be a good applicant  
 c. How to lose a job  
 d. What are the bad qualities of an interviewer
5. To be a successful applicant, you should have some ..... skills.  
 a. computing                      b. eating                      c. cooking                      d. industrial
6. The word “**current**” means ..... .  
 a. past                      b. recent                      c. future                      d. ancient
7. General knowledge is ..... to get the job.  
 a. not important                      b. interested                      c. essential                      d. devised
4. a. **Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c or d :**  
**There is no doubt that bullying is a bad social phenomenon. It makes people feel scared and may lead to committing crimes.**

- a لا شك أن التنمر ظاهرة اجتماعية سيئة تجعل الناس يشعرون بالخوف وقد تؤدي إلى ارتكاب جرائم.  
 b لا شك أن التنمر ظاهرة اجتماعية سيئة يجعل الناس يشعرون بالخوف وقد يؤدي إلى ارتكاب جرائم.  
 c لا شك أن التنمر ظاهرة اجتماعية سيئة تصنع الناس يشعرون بالخوف وقد تؤدي إلى ارتكاب جرائم.  
 d لا شك أن التنمر ظاهرة اجتماعية سيئة تجعل الناس يشعرون بالخوف وقد تؤدي إلى التعليق علي الجرائم.

- b. **Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c or d :**

إن ممارسة الرياضة بشكل منتظم يساعدنا بطرق مختلفة، فعن طريق الرياضة نحافظ على صحتنا ولياقتنا ونكون صداقات جديدة.

- a. Exercising regularly helps us in different ways. Through exercise, we maintain our health and fatness and make new friends.  
 b. Exercising regularly help us in different ways. Through exercise, we maintain our health and fitness and make new friends.  
 c. Exercising regularly helps us in different ways. Though exercise, we maintain our health and fitness and make new friends.  
 d. Exercising regularly helps us in different ways. Through exercise, we maintain our health and fitness and make new friends.

**5. Answer the following questions :**

1. If you were Mr Trelawney, would you tell the crew about the treasure ?  
 Why ? Why not ?

.....  
 .....

2. In your opinion, why did Ben Gun need a boat ?

.....  
 .....

.....

[illegible]

10

**1. Choose the TWO (2) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given :**

1. Modern technology has ..... . It isn't good all the time, so we should make the best use of it.
- a. pros and cons                      b. wrong and correct  
c. advantages and disadvantages    d. causes and results  
e. speakers and listeners
2. Many people left the film before the end because it was very boring. The antonyms of "boring" are .....
- a. annoying                  b. interesting                  c. terrifying                  d. exciting                  e. frightening

**2. Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :**

1. A gang of thieves ..... into my house yesterday night.  
a. were breaking      b. had broken      c. broke      d. break
2. While you ..... on holiday, just relax and do not think about work.  
a. are      b. are being      c. were      d. were being
3. I ..... five clients عملاء today.  
a. have met      b. have been met      c. was met      d. meet
4. My brother wants to play ..... piano in the future.  
a. an      b. the      c. no article      d. a

5. This old-aged tree isn't safe to sit under. It ..... at any time.  
a. will fall                      b. is falling                      c. is going to fall                      d. falls
6. I haven't finished ..... all my jobs yet.  
a. do                      b. to do                      c. to doing                      d. doing
7. It was unusual that no one has made any ..... on the meeting.  
a. face                      b. part                      c. connect                      d. comment
8. "Brown" rhymes with ".....".  
a. clown                      b. glue                      c. draw                      d. naughty
9. To ..... is to steal something from a person, shop, etc.  
a. give                      b. donate                      c. hide                      d. rob
10. He wanted to drink, but his bottle was empty. The antonym of "empty" is .....  
a. fill                      b. full                      c. dull                      d. busy
11. I don't think you are fat. You are only .....  
a. clumsy                      b. obese                      c. plump                      d. crescent
12. Mr Nasser is a ..... friend of mine. He is always helpful and never stops supporting me.  
a. true                      b. teenager                      c. physical                      d. false

### 3. Read the following passage, then answer the questions :

When a family climbs into a vehicle to go on a trip or even a short ride, it is important that everyone is as safe as possible. We know that terrible accidents can **occur**. That's why devices like seatbelts and airbags have been invented and put into cars, vans and trucks.

Unfortunately, devices that are meant to save lives can be a threat to life. The airbag is such a device. Airbags were designed to inflate quickly in an accident. They were designed to stop an average adult male who didn't **bother** to fasten his seatbelt from smashing into or through the front of a car. Therefore, they inflate at approximately 200 miles per hour. It delivers a blow that can seriously injure or kill a child or a small adult.

Children shouldn't sit in the front passenger seat of a vehicle that has a passenger side airbag. They are always safer in the center rear seat. That day will come when vehicles are equipped with smart airbags that automatically adjust their force to the size and weight of a passenger.

1. Airbags inflate ..... in accidents.  
a. manually                      b. rapidly                      c. gradually                      d. slowly
2. Airbags save ..... life.  
a. a fat adult's                      b. children's  
c. an average adult's                      d. a thin adult's
3. The main idea of the passage is that .....  
a. people should take care of car safety  
b. people should go to short rides  
c. families should travel together  
d. cars shouldn't be safe

4. The verb “**bother**” can be replaced by ..... .  
 a. get                      b. treat                      c. annoy                      d. deal
5. The word “**occur**” can have the meaning of ..... .  
 a. take place                      b. take after                      c. look for                      d. resemble
6. According to the passage, which of the following is not true? ..... .  
 a. Airbags inflate quickly  
 b. Airbags were designed to protect travellers  
 c. Airbags don't have cons  
 d. Airbags endanger people's lives
7. The passage is about ..... .  
 a. car safety                      b. trips                      c. families                      d. short rides

**4. a. Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c or d :**

**School is the place where we learn, do activities and make new friends. It plays an important role in our lives.**

- (a) المدرسة هي المكان الذي نتعلم فيه ونقوم بالأنشطة ونكوّن صداقات جديدة، فهي تلعب قاعدةً مهمةً في حياتنا.  
 (b) إن المدرسة هي المكان الذي نعلم فيه ونقوم بالأنشطة ونكوّن صداقات جديدة، فهي تلعب دوراً مهماً في حياتنا.  
 (c) إن المدرسة هي المكان الذي نتعلم فيه ونقوم بالأنشطة ونكوّن صداقات جديدة، فقد تلعب دوراً مهماً في حياتنا.  
 (d) إن المدرسة هي المكان الذي نتعلم فيه ونقوم بالأنشطة ونكوّن صداقات جديدة، فهي تلعب دوراً مهماً في حياتنا.

**b. Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c or d :**

**تلعب التكنولوجيا الحديثة الآن دوراً كبيراً في مجال التعليم، فطلاب المرحلة الثانوية مثلاً يمكنهم استذكار دروسهم وأداء الامتحانات على الكمبيوتر اللوحي الخاص بهم.**

- a. Modern technology now plays a big role in the field of education. Secondary school students, for example, can study their lessons and take exams on their tablets.  
 b. Modern technology now plays a big rule in the field of education. Secondary school students, for example, can study their lessons and take exams on their tablets.  
 c. Modern technology now plays a big role in the field of education. Secondary school students, for example, can study there lessons and take exams on their tablets.  
 d. Modern technology now play a big role in the field of education. Secondary school students, for example, can study their lessons and take exams on their tablets.

**5. Answer the following questions :**

**1. Do you think the Captain was happy to see Black Dog ? Why ?**

.....  
 .....

**2. If you were the Captain, what would you do after Black Dog's visit ?**

.....  
 .....

3. What do you think of Smollett's opinion about the crew ?

.....

.....

6. Write an essay of about ONE HUNDRED and FIFTY (150) words on the following topic :  
"Lifelong learning"

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

### Sample Test 11

1. Choose the TWO (2) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given :

1. **Nabil** : Do you think Noha can do this exam alone ?

**Adham** : Yes, I think so because she is .....

a. stubborn      b. brilliant      c. foolish      d. tolerant      e. intelligent

2. Elephants are one of the giant animals on land now. The synonyms of "giant" are .....

a. tiny      b. enormous      c. delighted      d. gigantic      e. ancient

2. Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :

1. I think I ..... well in the next exam .

a. do      b. am going to do      c. am doing      d. will do

2. Take a taxi when you ..... to leave.

a. want      b. will want      c. are going to want      d. wanted

3. The bag ..... into pieces when it fell down .

a. tear      b. was tearing      c. tore      d. was torn

4. Athletes play well and ..... against each other to win medals.

a. complete      b. compete      c. complement      d. compliment

5. **A:** ..... visited London? **B:** I hope I'll go there one day.

a. Do you ever      b. Did you ever      c. Had you ever      d. Have you ever

6. They ..... many subjects since the teacher told them to write their opinion.

a. have studied      b. studied      c. are studying      d. were studying

7. The child's parents or ..... must give their consent إقرار بالموافقة before she has the operation.

a. designers      b. guardians      c. donors      d. monitors

8. A scientist who studies the natural processes of living things is a/an ..... .  
 a. actor                      b. physician                      c. activist                      d. biologist
9. Students need to be ..... to continue their work readily.  
 a. donated                      b. endangered                      c. encouraged                      d. scared
10. The police are looking for ..... to find the real criminal.  
 a. clues                      b. glues                      c. officers                      d. policemen
11. Thanks to your donations, the ..... was able to continue its work.  
 a. volunteer                      b. aid                      c. charity                      d. belief
12. I expect uncle Omar ..... us tonight.  
 a. will visit                      b. is visiting                      c. is going to visit                      d. visited

### 3. Read the following passage, then answer the questions :

Horses are beautiful creatures. They can be different in colours, and can run quickly. People like to watch horses because they are strong and powerful.

Horses are mammals. The mother horse generally has one baby in the spring, and feeds the baby milk. Horses have long legs, and big eyes that can see almost all the way around them. They can walk, trot, gallop and jump.

Young horses that are one year old or younger are called foals. A young female horse is called a filly, and a young male horse is called a colt. After 4 years, a horse is considered an adult. Many people think that a pony is a young horse, but that is incorrect. A pony is a type of horse that does not grow very large.

Horses can live up to 20 or 25 years. Sometimes people can tell how old a horse is by looking at its teeth! They generally sleep standing up, so that if a killer animal approaches, they can run away quickly. Horses only need about three hours of sleep per day! Their hooves need to be taken care of.

For food, horses eat foods such as grass, hay, oats, corn, apples, and carrots. They are herbivores, meaning they do not eat other animals. Their stomachs are small, so they need small, frequent feeding.

There are wild horses, but many people have horses as pets, too. They ride the horses and may teach the horses tricks. When people first started to take horses as pets, they were just used for work. The horses would pull carriages so people could ride tractors, or ploughs so the farmers could more easily tend their fields. Horses were also used to move goods from place to place by carrying objects on their backs. Some horses now work as therapy horses. When these strong creatures are treated with care, they make wonderful companions.

1. The mother horse gives birth to ..... a year.  
 a. one horse                      b. two horses                      c. no horses                      d. three horses

2. The best summary of the text is ..... .
  - a. horses are beautiful
  - b. kinds of horses
  - c. horses' habitat
  - d. mammals
3. Generally, horses sleep ..... .
  - a. upside down
  - b. standing up
  - c. sitting down
  - d. in beds
4. A horse can be a friend when ..... .
  - a. you are kind to him
  - b. you are cruel to him
  - c. you are greedy with him
  - d. you are sad with him
5. According to the passage, which of the following is **correct** ?
  - a. A pony is a young horse.
  - b. A pony is an old horse that doesn't work.
  - c. A pony is a small type of horse.
  - d. A pony is a large type of horse.
6. The best title for this passage is ".....".
  - a. Horses
  - b. Animal life
  - c. Kinds of horses
  - d. Horses' food
7. According to the passage, horses ..... .
  - a. cannot do anything
  - b. can do many things
  - c. can do one thing only
  - d. cannot learn anything at all

**4. a. Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c or d :**

**Egypt has always been one of the leading countries in the world. It is our great homeland and we are really proud of it.**

- a. لقد كانت مصر دائماً واحدة من الدول النادرة في العالم، فهو وطننا العظيم ونحن فخورون به حقاً.
- b. لقد كانت مصر دائماً واحدة من الدول الرائدة في العالم، فهي وطننا العظيم ونحن فخورون بها حقاً.
- c. قد تكون مصر دائماً واحدة من الدول الرائدة في العالم، فهي وطننا العظيم ونحن فخورون بها حقاً.
- d. لقد كانت مصر دائماً واحدة من الدول الرائدة في العالم، فهي أرض بيتنا العظيم ونحن فخورون بها حقاً.

**b. Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c or d :**

**يحلم كل طالب أن يحقق النجاح في كل شيء في حياته، فجميع الطلاب يرغبون في الحصول على وظيفة جيدة و وضع اجتماعي مرموق.**

- a. Every student dream of achieving success in everything in their life. All students want to have a good job and a prestigious social status.
- b. Every student dreams of achieving success in everything in their life. All students want to have a good job and a prestigious social status.
- c. All student dreams of achieving success in everything in their life. All students want to have a good job and a prestigious social status.
- d. Every student dreams of achieving success in everything in their life. All students wants to have a good job and a prestigious social status.

**5. Answer the following questions :**

**1. Mr. Trelawney was a cooperative person. Do you agree ? Why / Why not ?**

.....  
 .....

2. Silver was more than a cook. Do you agree ? Why / Why not ?

.....  
.....

3. "If you work for Silver, I'm finished." What do you think Ben Gun meant by this sentence ?

.....  
.....

6. Write an essay of about ONE HUNDRED and FIFTY (150) words on the following topic :

"How can all the society be helpful towards the disabled المعاقين ؟"

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

### Sample Test 12

1. Choose the TWO (2) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given :

1. They all admire Mr. Tarek because he is a ..... person.

a. generous      b. stingy      c. miser      d. rude      e. kind

2. Farmers usually care about their ..... . They feed them well.

a. plants      b. cattle      c. kettle      d. villagers      e. livestock

2. Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :

1. She has stopped ..... some milk for the hungry baby.

a. buying      b. to buying      c. to buy      d. buys

2. He's booked his ticket. He ..... to the USA tomorrow.

a. is travelling      b. is going to travel      c. travels      d. will travel

3. Someone who's ..... broken leg finds it difficult to walk.

a. a      b. an      c. the      d. no article

4. He is furious as a tricycle ..... his new car.

a. hits      b. was hitting      c. has hit      d. is hitting

5. Giraffes ..... on meat. They are vegetarian animals.

a. feed      b. fed      c. don't feed      d. didn't feed

6. I ..... to preparing my meals when I started to live away from my family.

a. used      b. got used      c. get used      d. become used

7. The Red Sea coast is a tourist ..... .

a. party      b. paradise      c. trip      d. flight

8. Mohammed Salah is the best ..... in Liverpool.

a. final      b. football      c. footballer      d. cup

9. Different societies have different ..... .  
 a. cultures                      b. experience                      c. prison                      d. believes
10. Mr Mohammed is always ..... . You can chat with him at any time.  
 a. website                      b. blog                      c. online                      d. offline
11. To ..... is to believe that someone is honest أمين or will not do anything bad or wrong.  
 a. blow                      b. doubt                      c. lie                      d. trust
12. .... is something that sheep and goats can eat.  
 a. Meat                      b. Iron                      c. Hay                      d. Kebab

### 3. Read the following passage, then answer the questions :

Many people like to eat pizza, but not everyone knows how to make it. Making the perfect pizza can be **complicated**, but there are lots of ways for you to make a more basic version at home.

When you make pizza, you must begin with the crust. The crust can be hard to make. If you want to make the crust yourself, you will have to make dough using flour, water, and yeast. You will have to knead the dough with your hands. If you do not have enough time to do this, you can use a prepared crust that you buy from the store.

After you have chosen your crust, you must then add the sauce. Making your own sauce from scratch vegetables can take a long time. You have to buy tomatoes, peel them, and then cook them with spices. If this sounds like too much work, you can also **purchase** jarred sauce from the store. Many jarred sauces taste almost as good as the kind you make at home.

Now that you have your crust and your sauce, you need to add the cheese. Cheese comes from milk, which comes from cows. Do you have a cow in your backyard? Do you know how to milk the cow? Do you know how to turn that milk into cheese? If not, you might want to buy cheese from the grocery store instead of making it yourself.

When you have the crust, sauce, and cheese ready, you can add other toppings. Some people like to put meat on their pizza, while other people like to add vegetables. Some people even like to add pineapple! The best part of making a pizza at home is that you can customize it by adding your own favourite ingredients.

1. The writer's main purpose in writing this passage is to ..... .  
 a. describe the history of pizza  
 b. teach a healthier way to make pizza  
 c. outline steps to make a basic pizza at home  
 d. provide tips about how to make your pizza especially delicious
2. The author asked a series of questions in paragraph four to ..... .  
 a. support the idea that most people cannot make homemade cheese  
 b. reinforce the idea that most people probably live on farms  
 c. prove that store-bought cheese tastes better than homemade cheese  
 d. emphasize the superiority of homemade cheese over store-bought cheese

3. To ..... is to mix the ingredients together using your hand.  
a. scratch                      b. purchase                      c. knead                      d. peel
4. When you make pizza, you must begin with the .....  
a. vegetables                      b. crust                      c. fruits                      d. meat
5. As used in paragraph one, which word means the opposite of “**complicated**” ?  
a. Difficult                      b. Simple                      c. Hard                      d. Complex
6. As used in paragraph three, which is the best synonym for **purchase**? .....  
a. forget                      b. buy                      c. ask                      d. cook
7. Eating at restaurants .....  
a. costs much money                      b. is so healthy  
c. costs less money                      d. is as healthy as eating at home

4. a. **Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c or d :**

**Unfortunately, reading is no longer a common hobby among young people. It was deeply affected by the introduction of social media.**

- (a) للأسف، القراءة ليس أطول هواية شائعة بين الشباب، فلقد تأثرت بشدة باختراع وسائل التواصل الاجتماعي.
- (b) للأسف، لم تعد القراءة هواية شائعة بين الشباب، فلقد تأثرت بشدة باختراع وسائل التواصل الاجتماعي.
- (c) للأسف، لم تعد القراءة هواية شائعة بين الناس الصغار، فلقد أثرت بشدة باختراع وسائل التواصل الاجتماعي.
- (d) للأسف، لم تكن القراءة هواية شائعة بين الشباب، فلقد تأثرت بشدة باختراع وسائل التواصل الاجتماعي.

b. **Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c or d :**

**تبذل الدولة جهوداً كبيرة من أجل تطوير العملية التعليمية، فهناك قنوات تعليمية متعددة وكذلك منصات تعليمية مجانية على الإنترنت.**

- a. The state is exerting great efforts to develop the educational process. There are multiple educational channels as well as free educational platforms on the Internet.
- b. The state is making great efforts to develop the teaching operation. There are multiple educational channels as well as free educational platforms on the Internet.
- c. The state is making great efforts to develop the educational process. There are multiple educational canals as well as free educational pavements on the Internet.
- d. The state is making great effects to develop the educational process. There are multiple educational channels as well as free educational platforms on Internet.

**5. Answer the following questions :**

1. Do you think the Captain's stories were boring ? Why ?

.....

.....

2. “I was surprised by this, as I thought we had to keep the news of the treasure a secret.” What do you think of Jim's words ?

.....

.....

3. Good people paid for their honesty. Illustrate giving two examples.

.....

.....

6. Write an essay of about ONE HUNDRED and FIFTY (150) words on the following topic :

“Spare time is a double edged weapon سلاح ذو حدين”

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

### Sample Test 13

1. Choose the TWO (2) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given :

1. Be careful ! When you travel to any place for the first time, it is easy to ..... so you should have a map and the important numbers of this place.

- a. get promoted      b. go missing      c. get lost      d. go snorkelling      e. go losing

2. The doctor asked me to monitor my grandfather because of his illness. “Monitor” can be replaced by .....

- a. observe      b. look for      c. watch      d. see off      e. collect

2. Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :

1. When they met their friend, he ..... the homework his teacher gave him .

- a. does      b. doing      c. is doing      d. was doing

2. It ..... my habit to have coffee at this café when I worked there.

- a. is      b. was      c. has been      d. had been

3. Going back home, I found that the window ..... So, I went to get new glass for it.

- a. broken      b. was broken      c. is breaking      d. break

4. We ..... met our friend lately . He is still away.

- a. have      b. haven't      c. had      d. hadn't

5. .... in the office, he received a call from his wife .

- a. During      b. On      c. While      d. After

6. He exerts great efforts. They all think his work is .....

- a. amaze      b. amazing      c. amazed      d. amazingly

7. To have a good building, you need to have a good ..... first.  
a. donor                      b. design                      c. guardian                      d. ecotourist
8. His good company صُحْبَة had a good ..... on his life.  
a. impact                      b. cause                      c. reason                      d. connection
9. He doesn't know much in science. His science knowledge is .....  
a. limit                      b. limiting                      c. limitless                      d. limited
10. Living near the ..... gave him the chance to sit by the sea often.  
a. bleach                      b. peach                      c. beach                      d. cost
11. A lot of rain fell and this caused to ..... our streets from the neighbouring ones.  
a. flood                      b. isolate                      c. connect                      d. link
12. The way he tackled the problem was a/an ..... one. No one else had had that idea before.  
a. unique                      b. common                      c. ordinary                      d. unsuccessful

### 3. Read the following passage, then answer the questions :

Scientists believe that there is a number of reasons for climatic changes. One reason could be the changes in the amount of heat which actually comes from the sun at different times. Another could be volcanic dust. People have also been adding gases such as carbon dioxide to the atmosphere. These are called greenhouse gases because they hang in the atmosphere around the Earth like the roof and walls of a greenhouse. The Earth receives heat and light from the sun which sends this back into space as infrared radiation. Much of this radiation cannot pass through the greenhouse gases and this causes increased temperatures near the Earth.

The amount of carbon dioxide in the atmosphere is increasing mainly because all countries burn fossil fuels such as oil, natural gas and coal. The **destruction** of the big rainforests, which **absorb** carbon dioxide and give out oxygen, makes matters worse.

What can be done to prevent this situation? Global warming is a problem that affects every country and every person in the world. First of all, all governments must agree to stop the destruction of the world's rainforests. Secondly, they must agree to reduce the amount of carbon dioxide that transport and industries emit into the atmosphere. And we can all play a part as individuals. We should all try to reduce the amount of carbon dioxide we emit into the atmosphere. This can be done by driving fuel efficient cars. The best way people can help is to use public transport as much as possible instead of their cars. And finally, we should plant more trees in the cities and on farms to give us back the air we need.

1. To help, people can use .....  
a. their private cars                      b. their old buses  
c. private cars and bicycles                      d. public transport
2. Trees are important because they .....  
a. take in oxygen and produce carbon dioxide                      b. create infrared radiation  
c. produce carbon dioxide                      d. take in carbon dioxide and emit oxygen

3. If the amount of carbon dioxide doubles, the average temperature will ..... .  
a. decrease                      b. reduce                      c. increase                      d. improve
4. The best title to this passage is “.....” .  
a. Driving environment friendly car                      b. Climatic changes  
c. Effects of nature                      d. Using public transport
5. The word “**destruction**” can be replaced by “.....” .  
a. building                      b. construction                      c. damage                      d. education
6. Carbon dioxide is considered one of the ..... gases.  
a. beneficial                      b. greenhouse                      c. rainforest                      d. decreasing
7. The word “**absorb**” can have the meaning of ..... .  
a. take off                      b. take in                      c. indulge                      d. melt

**4. a. Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c or d :**

**Loving homeland and sacrificing for it is a national duty. To be a good citizen, carry out your duties before asking for your rights.**

- Ⓐ إن حُب الوطن والتضحية من أجله واجب وطني، ولكي تكون مواطناً صالحاً حمل بواجباتك قبل المطالبة بحقوقك.  
Ⓑ إن حُب الوطن والتضحية من أجله واجب وطني، ولكي تكون مواطناً صالحاً قم بواجباتك قبل المطالبة بحقوقك.  
Ⓒ إن حُب الوطن والتضحية من أجله واجب دولي، ولكي تكون مواطناً صالحاً قم بواجباتك قبل المطالبة بحقوقك.  
Ⓓ إن حُب الوطن والتضحية من أجله واجب وطني، ولكي تكون مواطناً صالحاً قم بواجباتك قبل المطالبة بحقوقك.

**b. Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c or d :**

**من المهم جداً أن يكون لكل إنسان أصدقاء جيدين، أما رفقاء السوء فيدمرون حياتنا ويجعلوننا نكتسب عادات سيئة.**

- a. It is very important for every person to do good friends, but bad companions destroy our lives and make us acquire bad habits.  
b. It is very important for every prison to have good friends, but bad companions destroy our lives and make us acquire bad habits.  
c. It is very important for every person to have good friends, so bad companions destroy our lives and make us acquire bad habits.  
d. It is very important for everyone to have good friends, but bad companions destroy our lives and make us acquire bad habits.

**5. Answer the following questions :**

**1. Why do you think the Captain was very surprised to see the blind man ?**

.....  
.....

**2. Were Jim and his mother right when they thought that they were in danger ? Why ? Why not ?**

.....  
.....

## 3. How do you think luck saved Jim from death ?

.....

.....

## 6. Write an essay of about ONE HUNDRED and FIFTY (150) words on the following topic :

“Recycling is a way to solve many problems.”

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

## Sample Test 14

## 1. Choose the TWO (2) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given :

1. They were ..... for the missing ring all the night.

- a. thanking      b. looking      c. shouting      d. searching      e. leaving

2. It's good to donate blood to save other people's lives. The antonyms of "donate" are ..... .

- a. keep      b. send      c. receive      d. offer      e. give

## 2. Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :

1. .... the party, I met several old friends.

- a. On      b. During      c. While      d. As

2. You ..... too much sugar to my coffee. It tastes too sweet.

- a. had added      b. were adding      c. were added      d. have added

3. Rodayna isn't in her office. I think she ..... home.

- a. will go      b. was gone      c. has been      d. has gone

4. She is carrying too ..... .

- a. many luggage      b. much luggage      c. a few luggage      d. luggages

5. You look very ill. I ..... you to the doctor.

- a. take      b. will take      c. am taking      d. am going to take

6. We intend ..... the next weekend on the beach.

- a. to spend      b. to be spending      c. to spending      d. spend

7. He paid back all his ..... because he didn't want to go to prison.

- a. skills      b. debts      c. tips      d. steps

8. They had a / an ..... about the best solution to the problem of air pollution.

- a. debate      b. salutation      c. teammate      d. effect

9. .... means to be connected to the internet or available on the internet.

- a. Network      b. Website      c. Online      d. Offline

10. To achieve your jobs in time, you need to ..... your time well.  
 a. waste                      b. do                      c. make                      d. use
11. He is known to be severe with his children. The antonym of the word "severe" is .....  
 a. cruel                      b. hard                      c. gentle                      d. violent
12. He was very young and weak, so older students ..... him.  
 a. drove                      b. gave                      c. bullied                      d. went

### 3. Read the following passage, then answer the questions :

It was the end of the weekend and Nadia was worried. She had still not done her homework. Nadia had missed the day of school because she had been ill. She had phoned her friend Azza and asked what homework their teacher had **set** for the summer holiday. Azza had told her that the teacher had asked them to write a composition. Nadia had written down the title. **It** was "The best things in life are three".

Nadia didn't know what to write. When she thought about the best things in life, they didn't seem to be "three" at all. She thought about her parents. There were two of them. Her brothers and sisters, there were four of them. She thought about happiness, love and nature. She couldn't count these at all. On the first day at school, Nadia's teacher asked her to read her composition to the class. Nadia stood up and began. "I don't think the best things in life are three at all," she said. "I think they are things you can't count". The other students started to laugh. "Nadia," said her teacher stopping her, The title of the composition was: "The best things in life are free not three."

1. The passage is .....  
 a. scientific                      b. narrative                      c. imaginative                      d. historical
2. Nadia disagreed with the title of the composition because .....  
 a. she wrote it down wrongly  
 b. she couldn't count the best things in life  
 c. she didn't want to write the composition  
 d. she didn't have time to write the composition
3. The underlined pronoun "**It**" refers to .....  
 a. the homework title                      b. the book they read  
 c. the summer holiday                      d. the telephone
4. Nadia's teacher was ..... with Nadia.  
 a. happy                      b. pleased                      c. angry                      d. worried
5. **Nadia had missed the day of school because she had been ill.**  
 This means she was ..... from school.  
 a. absent                      b. present                      c. over the moon                      d. worried

6. The best title of the passage is .....

- a. freedom is not worthy                      b. freedom is not the best thing  
c. the best things in life are free              d. freedom is worthy

7. The word “set” can have the meaning of .....

- a. determined                      b. dealt                      c. counted                      d. lived

**4. a. Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c or d :**

**It is extremely necessary to conserve our planet. Pollution, which leads to climate change, affects the earth badly.**

- a من الضروري للغاية الحفاظ على طبقتنا ، التلوث الذي يؤدي إلى تغير المناخ يؤثر بشكل سيء على الأرض.  
b من الضروري للغاية نتحدث إلى كوكبنا ، فالتلوث الذي يؤدي إلى تغير المناخ يؤثر بشكل سيء على الأرض.  
c من الضروري الحفاظ على كوكبنا ، فالتلوث الذي يؤدي إلى تغير المناخ يؤثر بشكل سيء على الأرض.  
d من الضروري للغاية الحفاظ على كوكبنا ، فالتلوث الذي يؤدي إلى تغير المناخ يؤثر بشكل سيء على الأرض.

**b. Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c or d :**

**يلعب التعليم الجيد دوراً بارزاً في تقدم وازدهار كل الدول، فبدون التعليم المتطور ينتشر الجهل والفساد وتكثر الجرائم.**

- a. Good education play a prominent role in the progress and prosperity of all countries.  
Without advanced education, ignorance and corruption spread and crimes multiply.  
b. Good education plays a prominent role in the progress and prosperity of all counties.  
Without advanced education, ignorance and corruption spread and crimes multiply.  
c. Good education plays a prominent role in the progress and prosperity of all countries.  
Without advanced education, ignorance and corruption spread and crimes increase.  
d. Good education plays a prominent role in the progress and prosperity of all countries.  
Without advanced education, ignorance and corruption spreads and crimes multiply.

**5. Answer the following questions :**

**1. Not all the people on board were bad; there were good ones. Illustrate.**

.....  
.....

**2. Despite comforting the other men, Captain Smollett was very worried.**

**To what extent do you agree with that sentence ?**

.....  
.....

**3. Who do you think Black Dog was ? Why did he look for the Captain ?**

.....  
.....

**6. Write an essay of about ONE HUNDRED and FIFTY (150) words on the following topic :**

**“Without cooperation, there is no success.”**

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

**Sample Test 15**

**1. Choose the TWO (2) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given :**

1. She refused to admit breaking the camera. The antonyms of “admit” are .....  
 a. deny                      b. conceal                      c. adopt                      d. consist                      e. agree
2. All the countries around the world give a great interest to the ..... because they are the backbone of any nation.  
 a. disabled people      b. old people                      c. children                      d. youth                      e. young people

**2. Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :**

1. The little bird ..... by its mother till it can fly.  
 a. feeds                      b. is fed                      c. fed                      d. was fed
2. **A:** ..... your work yet ? **B:** I’m about to finish it, sir.  
 a. Do you do                      b. You haven’t done                      c. Have you done                      d. Are you doing
3. Miss Amany is a nurse, so she ..... be very caring.  
 a. must                      b. can’t                      c. mustn’t                      d. have to
4. My father was delighted with my results. The word “delighted” can be replaced by .....  
 a. satisfied                      b. angry                      c. amazed                      d. astonished
5. While ..... the experiment, my teacher had a severe headache.  
 a. did                      b. were doing                      c. are doing                      d. doing
6. They ..... here since their grandfather built the house.  
 a. have lived                      b. had lived                      c. are living                      d. were living

7. I ..... you a lot for your help.  
 a. own                      b. owe                      c. lend                      d. borrow
8. They were ..... in the lift for an hour when electricity went off.  
 a. struck                      b. stuck                      c. sick                      d. stick
9. They had ..... of things to do. This means they were very busy.  
 a. lot                      b. loaf                      c. loaves                      d. loads
10. They were ..... when they won the prize. This means they were pleased.  
 a. over the moon                      b. under the moon                      c. in a tight corner                      d. out of the blue
11. Some thieves broke ..... the old man's house yesterday.  
 a. on                      b. onto                      c. into                      d. in
12. Your grandmother needs help ..... some bags into her flat.  
 a. carries                      b. to carry                      c. carrying                      d. carried

### 3. Read the following passage, then answer the questions :

There are many reasons to use alternative energy sources. One reason is to reduce pollutants and greenhouse gases. Alternative or renewable energy sources help to reduce the amount of toxins that are a result of traditional energy use. These alternative energy sources help protect against the harmful by-products of energy use and help to preserve many of the natural resources that we currently use as energy sources.

There are many alternative energy sources. Wind power, solar power, geothermal power, and hydroelectric power are some examples.

Wind power is the ability to **capture** the wind in a way to propel the blades of wind turbines. When the blades **rotate**, this movement is switched into electrical current with the help of an electrical generator. In older windmills, wind energy turned mechanical machinery to do the physical work like pumping water to get water. Wind towers are built on wind farms, and usually there are several towers built together. There are several advantages of this energy source: there is no pollution, it never runs out, farming and grazing can still take place on the same land as the wind turbines, and wind farms can be built anywhere. One disadvantage is that you need a consistent wind to get enough power. If the wind speed decreases, less electricity is produced.

Geothermal means "earth heat". This energy captures the heat energy under the Earth. Hot rocks under the ground help to heat water to produce steam. If holes are dug in this area of the ground, then the steam shoots up and is purified and used to drive turbines, which in turn gives power to electric generators. The advantages of this type of energy is that there are no harmful by-products, it is self-sufficient, and the plants are generally small so there is no negative visual effect on the area surrounding the plant.

1. In geothermal energy, the main factor of doing the work is ..... .  
 a. the heat of the earth                      b. steam coming out  
 c. digging the earth                      d. using hard rocks

2. According to the passage wind power is ..... .
- a. discovered in modern ages                      b. used along history  
c. used only for generating electricity              d. always harmful
3. The suitable title of passage is ..... .
- a. alternative energy                      b. electricity  
c. windmills                      d. population
4. In the future, the more pollution we get, ..... .
- a. the wider ozone layer hole is                      b. the narrower ozone layer hole is  
c. the bigger planet is                      d. the larger planet is
5. The underlined word “**capture**” may be replaced by “.....”.
- a. catch                      b. leave                      c. change                      d. fix
6. The word “**rotate**” can have the meaning of ..... .
- a. turn off                      b. turn around                      c. turn on                      d. turn out
7. According to the passage, traditional energy use is ..... to the environment.
- a. useful                      b. friendly                      c. useless                      d. toxic

4. a. **Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c or d :**

**Thanks to modern technology in the field of communication, we can communicate with others all over the world.**

- a. يفضل التكنولوجيا الحديثة في مجال الاتصالات، يمكننا التواصل مع الآخرين في جميع أنحاء العالم.  
b. شكراً للتكنولوجيا الحديثة في مجال الاتصالات، يمكننا التواصل مع الآخرين في جميع أنحاء العالم.  
c. أعتقد أن التكنولوجيا الحديثة في مجال الاتصالات، يمكننا التواصل مع الآخرين في جميع أنحاء العالم.  
d. بفضل التكنولوجيا الحديثة في مجال الاتصالات، يمكننا التواصل مع الآخرين في جميع أنحاء العالم.

b. **Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c or d :**

**يُعتبر محمد صلاح نموذجاً يُحتذى به لمعظم الشباب في الوقت الحاضر، فهو شاب ناجح في عمله ومشهور في كل أرجاء العالم.**

- a. Mohamed Salah is considered a role model for most young people nowadays. He is a successful young man in his work and he is famous all over the scientist.  
b. Mohamed Salah is considered a role medal for most young people nowadays. He is a successful young man in his work and he is famous all over the world.  
c. Mohamed Salah considers a role model for most young people nowadays. He is a successful young man in his work and he is famous all over the world.  
d. Mohamed Salah is considered a role model for most young people nowadays. He is a successful young man in his work and he is famous all over the world.

**5. Answer the following questions :**

**1. In your point of view, why weren't the attackers interested in the money ?**

.....

**2. Why do you think Silver called his parrot Captain Flint ?**

.....

### 3. Why do you think Silver had been to the island before ?

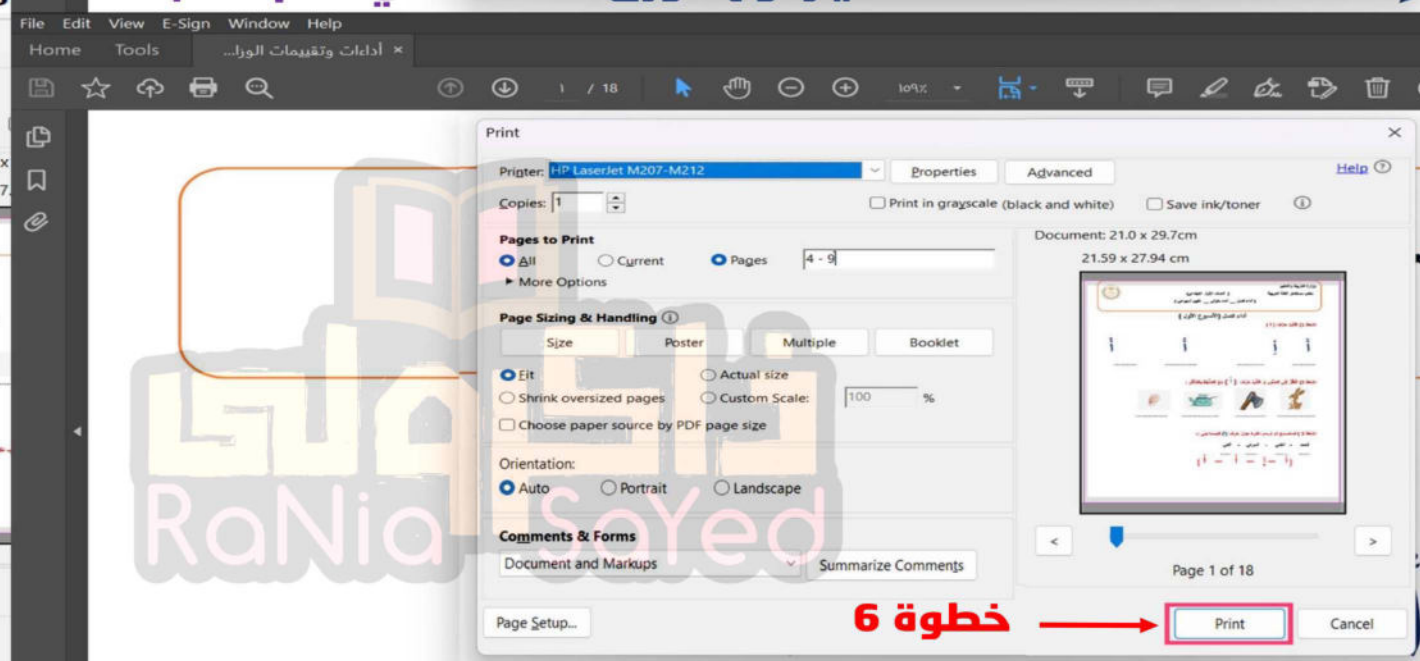
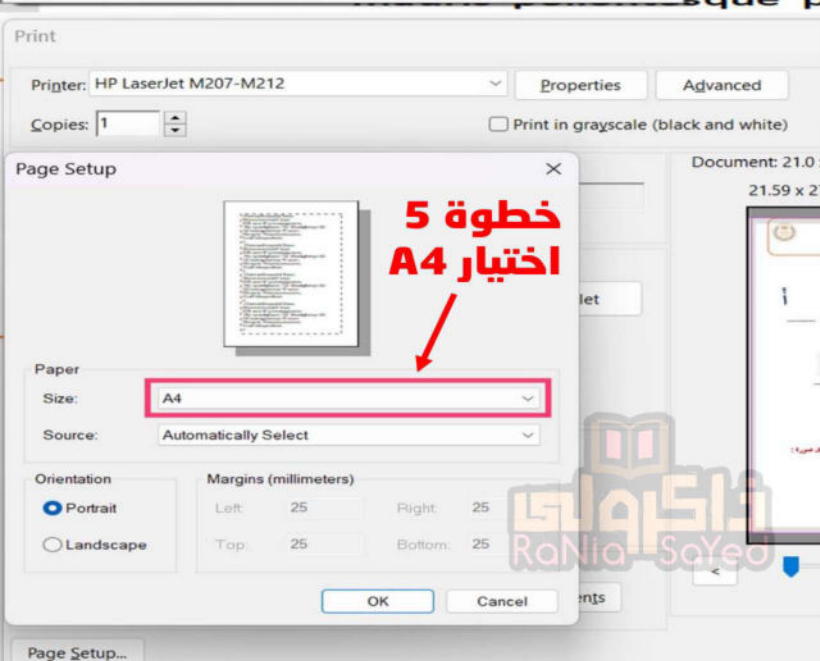
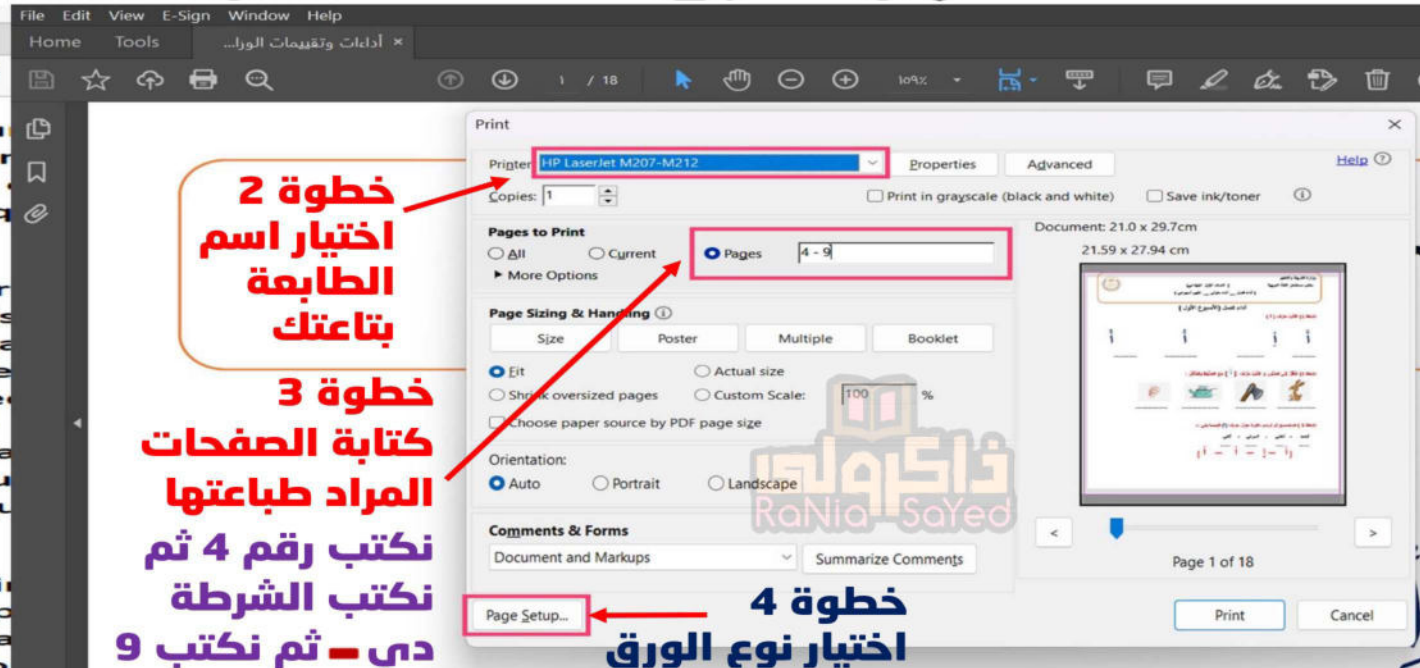
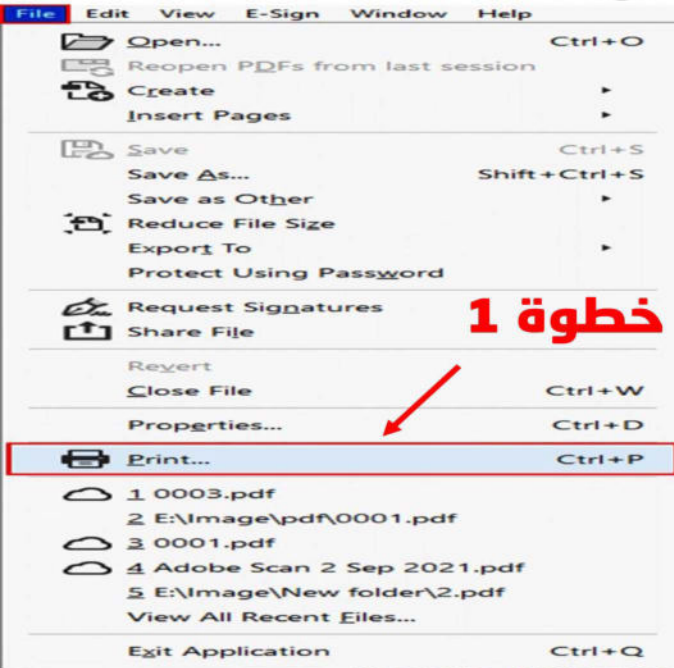
---

**6. Write an essay of about ONE HUNDRED and FIFTY (150) words on the following topic :**

## “What’s the role of the society towards old people ?”

Blank handwriting practice paper with horizontal lines and diagonal watermarks.

# كيفية طباعة صفحات معينة من ملف معين مثلا ازاي نطبع الصفحات من صفحة 4 الى صفحة 9



حمل الآن

مجاناً وحصرياً

# امتحانات رقم (2)

## الترم الاول



1

## Cairo Governorate

El-Mokattam Educational Zone

## 1 Choose the TWO (2) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given :

1. My aunt's house is in an "isolated" area. The word "isolated" is the synonym of .....  
a. remote      b. near      c. funny      d. interesting      e. distant
2. When our team won the cup, we were over the moon. We were .....  
a. late      b. happy      c. miserable      d. delighted      e. depressed

## 2 Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :

1. Ali used to play football in the street when he was young, but now he .....  
a. didn't      b. doesn't      c. don't      d. hasn't
2. The rich should ..... money to charities to help the poor.  
a. steal      b. rob      c. donate      d. take
3. Mona ..... on holiday next Friday. She's arranged to do so.  
a. will go      b. is going to go      c. goes      d. is going
4. Decision ..... needs knowledge and experience.  
a. doing      b. having      c. making      d. saying
5. Hard currency ..... to Egypt by the tourists. So, we must pay attention to tourism.  
a. is brought      b. brings      c. is bringing      d. are brought
6. We never allow ..... at school.  
a. bully      b. bullying      c. bullied      d. to bully
7. I haven't met my friend Huda ..... she moved to Alexandria.  
a. for      b. yet      c. ago      d. since
8. Magdy Yacoub is the leader of heart .....  
a. transmission      b. transmit      c. transplant      d. transplantation
9. The teachers always ..... the students who get high mark.  
a. reward      b. award      c. ask      d. insult
10. Omar works in ..... European company.  
a. an      b. a      c. some      d. no article
11. .... I was talking on the phone, the doorbell rang.  
a. After      b. While      c. During      d. Since
12. Good people never ..... or tell lies. They are respected characters.  
a. behave      b. beat      c. cheat      d. wear
13. My friend Eman ..... in Cairo since the age of 10.  
a. lived      b. was living      c. lives      d. has lived
14. We all ..... Mr. Ahmed because he is calm and efficient.  
a. respect      b. avoid      c. hate      d. discourage

### 3 Read the following passage, then answer the questions :

A good education is a system that makes students better. A good education increases children's creativity, helps them enjoy studying and helps them in their future career. Finland which is a European country is believed by many to have the best education system in the world, despite the fact that Finns spend little money on education and have an average of nearly 30 students per class. What makes their schools good ? They consider education itself to be the most important goal than a way to get a well-paid job. Learning is valued and teachers are respected. In fact, teaching is the number one favourite profession among Finnish teenagers. In a world where so many people want jobs with status, the Finnish example is quite different. Teachers in Finland are paid no more than their colleagues in other European countries, but they enjoy great job satisfaction. The main reason for this is the freedom they have to teach the material in any way they wish. Finnish students are pretty and happy too. There are no standardised national tests, which mean they're not under the pressure as other European students to get the highest marks they can in all-important end-of-year exams.

- The main idea of the passage is .....  
 a. jobs                      b. colleagues                      c. exams                      d. education
- Finland doesn't spend ..... money on education.  
 a. any                      b. much                      c. little                      d. less
- The Finnish ..... learning.  
 a. ignore                      b. insult                      c. appreciate                      d. neglect
- There is only a ..... exam in Finland's education system.  
 a. yearly                      b. monthly                      c. weekly                      d. daily
- The underlined word "career" can be replaced by .....  
 a. occupation                      b. job                      c. profession                      d. a , b and c
- The writer of the passage may be a .....  
 a. conductor                      b. researcher                      c. student                      d. coach
- According to the passage, a good education is a ..... that makes students better.  
 a. communication                      b. law                      c. technique                      d. technology

### 4 a. Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c or d :

It is necessary to follow a diet even if you are not overweight. That is one of the applications of the wise saying "Prevention is better than cure".

- من الضروري اتباع نظام غذائي حتى لو لم يكن وزنك زائدا. وهذا من تطبيقات القول المأثور «الوقاية خير من العلاج».
- من الضروري اتباع نظام غذائي حتى لو لم يكن وزنك زائدا. وهذا من تطبيقات القول المأثور «المنع خير من العلاج».
- من الضروري اتباع نظام غذائي حتى لو لم يكن وزنك زائدا. وهذا من طلبات القول المأثور «الوقاية خير من العلاج».
- من الضروري اتباع نظام غذائي حتى لو كان وزنك زائدا. وهذا من تطبيقات القول المأثور «الوقاية خير من العلاج».

**b. Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c or d:**

تهتم الدولة بالشباب لذا تحرص على تأهيلهم بشكل مناسب. فشباب اليوم هم قادة الغد.

- The country is careful about young boys, so it is keen to qualify them appropriately. Today's youth care tomorrow's leaders.
- The state cares for young people, so it is keen to employ them appropriately. Today's youth are today's leaders.
- The state cares about young people, so it is keen to ready them appropriately. Today's youth are tomorrow's leaders.
- The state cares for young people, so it is keen to qualify them appropriately. Today's youth are tomorrow's leaders.

**5 Answer the following questions :**

1. What do you think would happen if Jim and his mother didn't open the Captain's box ?

.....

2. What's your opinion of Dr. Livesy ?

.....

3. When did Jim realise that Silver was a pirate ?

.....

**6 Write an essay of about ONE HUNDRED and FIFTY (150) words on the following topic :**

Staying healthy is an aim for many people these days. What should and shouldn't they do to achieve it ?

.....  
.....

**2**

**Giza Governorate**

**Monshaat Alkanater Directorate**

**1 Choose the TWO (2) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given :**

1. Pollution has a dangerous ..... on the environment we live in

- a. impact      b. select      c. affection      d. effect      e. event

2. When something is described as "exotic", it is .....

- a. ordinary      b. usual      c. familiar      d. unusual      e. unfamiliar

**2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :**

1. Scientists try hard to ..... the ecotourism everywhere

- a. suspect      b. defect      c. reflect      d. protect

2. While ..... the report, the manager discovered some mistakes in it.

- a. was checking      b. checking      c. had checked      d. checked

3. My uncle was a very ..... man. He was ready to give money to anyone in need.

- a. traditional      b. greedy      c. generous      d. careless

4. After she ..... writing the report, she will deliver it to her boss.  
a. finish                      b. is finishing                      c. had finished                      d. finishes
5. It's taken for ..... that money is the root of all evil.  
a. granted                      b. greeted                      c. gained                      d. grayed
6. Has he really completed his education ..... ? I can't believe it.  
a. just                      b. yet                      c. ever                      d. already
7. Sending messages to frighten people is called .....  
a. phishing                      b. scamming                      c. cyberbullying                      d. scanning
8. France is ..... European country on the Mediterranean Sea.  
a. the                      b. an                      c. a                      d. no article
9. My sister is always shy and finds it difficult to ..... friends.  
a. give                      b. make                      c. do                      d. look
10. Ten thousand pounds ..... enough for this trip.  
a. is                      b. are                      c. were                      d. have
11. Giving blood can have health.....  
a. prestige                      b. desire                      c. benefit                      d. admiration
12. My friend ..... a small project soon. He has arranged everything.  
a. is going to start                      b. will start                      c. is starting                      d. starts
13. She took a course to ..... her skills in programming.  
a. move                      b. remove                      c. disapprove                      d. improve
14. I hope ..... high marks in the final exams.  
a. get                      b. to get                      c. getting                      d. will get

**3 Read the following passage, then answer the questions :**

When studying at school, you have the support of your family, your teachers and your friends. When you go to university, you will start to have responsibility for your own life. However, it is important never to forget the values and morals that your family and school have taught you. Show respect to older people, but also to your colleagues. Remember to be tolerant to people who are different to you. Be loyal to your friends.

When you graduate and get a job, make sure that you help and support your colleagues. It is good to be ambitious, but do not envy people who are promoted before you. Be patient and always work hard, and you will be rewarded one day.

When you are not at work, spend some time helping your community. This is an excellent way to meet new people, and to help improve the lives of others. Try to help the poor whenever you can. Most people find that voluntary and charitable work is so rewarding that **they** are happy to do it.

Your school has taught you how to pass your exams, but it has also taught you important values and morals that will help whatever career you choose.

1. The main idea of the passage is that " ..... ".
  - a. How to be successful after leaving school
  - b. How to succeed at your school
  - c. Tolerant people lose a lot in their life
  - d. You will be rewarded one day
2. In your future career, ..... will support you.
  - a. your family and teachers
  - b. morals and values
  - c. your school and classmates
  - d. your work colleagues
3. Being ..... helps you to get on well with other people.
  - a. violent
  - b. tolerant
  - c. shy
  - d. ashamed
4. Remember to be tolerant of people who are ..... .
  - a. different to your colleagues
  - b. similar to your colleagues
  - c. different to you
  - d. similar to you
5. Young people are likely to take responsibility ..... .
  - a. before they finish their secondary school
  - b. when they apply for a job
  - c. just after they join their primary school
  - d. when they join university
6. The underlined pronoun "they" refers to ..... .
  - a. most colleagues
  - b. most people
  - c. most teachers
  - d. most friends
7. The word " ..... " from the passage means the people who live in the same area.
  - a. community
  - b. morals
  - c. responsibility
  - d. colleagues

**4 a. Choose the correct Arabic translation from a , b , c or d :**

Travelling abroad helps us to get in touch with the people of other nations and know about their cultures, customs and traditions.

- a. يساعدنا السفر إلى الداخل على الاتصال بشعوب الدول الأخرى ودراسة ثقافتهم وعاداتهم وتقاليدهم.
- b. يساعدنا السفر إلى الخارج على التواصل بشعوب الدول الأخرى ومعرفة مآهجتهم وعاداتهم وتقاليدهم.
- c. يساعدنا السفر إلى الخارج على التواصل بشعوب الدول الأخرى ومعرفة ثقافتهم وعاداتهم وديانهم.
- d. يساعدنا السفر إلى الخارج على التواصل بشعوب الدول الأخرى ومعرفة ثقافتهم وعاداتهم وتقاليدهم.

**b. Choose the correct English translation from a , b , c or d :**

يجب أن يكون لك هدف تسعى لتحقيقه في الحياة ونموذجاً تفتدى به لى ترى ألامك تتحقق.

- a. You must have a goal that you drive to achieve in life, and a role model to follow in order to see your dreams come true.
- b. You must score a goal that you strive to achieve in life, and a rule model to follow in order to see your dreams come true.
- c. You must have a goal that you strive to achieve in life, and a role model to follow in order to see your dreams come true.
- d. You must have a goal that you struggle to lose in life, and a real medal to follow in order to see your dreams come true.

**5 Answer the following questions :**

1. Why do you think the Captain (Bill) choose the Admiral Benbow to stay in ?  
.....
2. Why do you think the eight men were searching for the papers ?  
.....
3. Do you think Jim was right to give the papers to Dr Livesy ? Why / Why not ?  
.....

**6 Write an essay of about ONE HUNDRED and FIFTY (150) words on the following topic :**

"The importance of tourism"

.....

.....

**3 Alexandria Governorate**
**Burj Al-Arab Educational Directorate**
**1 Choose the TWO (2) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given :**

1. Creative teachers should have a positive ..... on their students.  
a. effective      b. impact      c. downside      d. influence      e. affect
2. There are exotic birds in the forest. These words give the same meaning of "exotic" except .....  
a. common      b. unfamiliar      c. unusual      d. foreign      e. ordinary

**2 Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :**

1. He always has a ..... expression on his face. He never looks happy.  
a. miser      b. miserable      c. miserly      d. misread
2. The results of the exam will be pinned on the school .....  
a. playground      b. dairy      c. noticeboard      d. activity
3. Never take anything for ..... . One should think about everything.  
a. graduated      b. granted      c. gifted      d. agreed
4. Blood ..... is voluntary procedure that can help save lives.  
a. donor      b. career      c. donate      d. donation
5. It is the role of ..... to give advice to young people.  
a. teenagers      b. adults      c. teens      d. infants
6. Food ..... well for my grandmother whose teeth are weak.  
a. is always cooked      b. always cooks  
c. is always cooking      d. has always cooked
7. Has your aunt ever been to Italy ? - Yes, she ..... there a week ago.  
a. had      b. has      c. was      d. has been

8. Mum never used to be nervous in the past but she ..... now.  
 a. does                      b. does not                      c. is not                      d. is
9. All students look forward ..... an enjoyable mid-year holiday.  
 a. to spend                      b. to spending                      c. spending                      d. spend
10. Don't drink ..... milk in the bottle. It's your sister's.  
 a. a                      b. some                      c. the                      d. no article
11. He ..... a new play at the theatre tomorrow. He's got the tickets.  
 a. is watching                      b. going to watch                      c. watches                      d. will watch
12. My friend is ..... enough not to get scared of any animal.  
 a. bored                      b. afraid                      c. generous                      d. brave
13. Does the price of the car ..... sales tax ?  
 a. contain                      b. include                      c. share                      d. consist
14. I haven't seen my uncle ..... as long as I can remember.  
 a. since                      b. when                      c. for                      d. while

**3 Read the following passage, then answer the questions :**

Do you often use shampoo or put ketchup on your food ? Have you ever visited a sauna ? If you think these words are originally English, you'd better think again. In fact, each of these words comes from a different language !

Shampoo, for example, is actually a word from the Hindi language in India. This word originally meant "massage." In hair shops in India, barbers massage your head while washing your hair. Over time, British people in India used this word to mean a liquid that cleans hair.

Almost everyone knows what ketchup is. People all over the world like to pour this tomato sauce on French fries or sandwiches. This word is originally Chinese (from ketchup, a fish sauce). In the 1610s, British and Dutch sailors brought this fish sauce to Europe. Over time, people changed the sauce by adding tomato **flavour** to it, but the name basically stayed the same.

Sauna, a popular type of public steam room and shower facility, comes from the Finnish language. During one of the European Olympics, athletes from Britain and Germany saw Finnish athletes use saunas after training. Later, the general public all over Europe started using this style of bathing, too. Now, we still use this word to describe all kinds of steam rooms.

English is full of many wonderful borrowed words from many languages. Perhaps English should change its name to **Eng-hin-chi-fin-fre-ger-ital-span-ish!**

1. The main idea of the passage is .....  
 a. English language grammar                      b. English borrowed words  
 c. Modern English technology                      d. English is a world language
2. The synonym of the underlined word "**flavour**" is .....  
 a. favour                      b. favourite                      c. touch                      d. taste

3. Which of the following words comes from Hindi ?  
 a. Sauna                      b. Shampoo                      c. Ketchup                      d. Massage
4. The "ital" in "Eng-hin-chi-fin-fre-ger-ital-span-ish" probably means .....  
 a. The name of a country                      b. The name of a group of people  
 c. The name of a language                      d. The English speakers in a country
5. Sauna is a word that comes from .....  
 a. India                      b. England                      c. France                      d. Finland
6. We borrow words from other languages in our daily use to .....  
 a. express the meaning                      b. learn well  
 c. be good educators                      d. compare languages
7. Ketchup was first brought to Europe during the ..... century.  
 a. 16<sup>th</sup>                      b. 7<sup>th</sup>                      c. 17<sup>th</sup>                      d. 6<sup>th</sup>

**4 a. Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c or d :**

Poetry is a form of literature that uses rhythmic qualities of language. It is also a source of pleasure for the reader.

- a. الشعر شكل من أشكال الأدب الذي يستخدم السمات الإيقاعية للغة كما أنه مصدر للسرور بالنسبة للقارئ.
- b. الشعر شكل من أشكال الأدب الذي يستخدم الإيقاعات السمعية للغة كما أنه مصدر للسرور بالنسبة للقارئ.
- c. الشعر شكل من أشكال الأدب الذي يستخدم الإيقاعات الصوتية للغة كما أنه مصدر للاسترخاء بالنسبة للقارئ.
- d. الشعر شكل من أشكال الأدب الذي يستخدم السمات الإيقاعية للغة كما أنه مصدر للسرور بالنسبة للكاتب.

**b. Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c or d:**

الطفولة هي مرحلة المرح لذا يجب أن نشجع الأطفال على ممارسة الألعاب الآمنة التي تلمى قدراتهم ومواهبهم وتملحهم الطاقة والقوة.

- a. Childhood is the stage of fun, so we should encourage children to play games safely that develop their abilities and talents and give them energy and strength.
- b. Children is the stage of fun, so we should encourage children to play safe games that develop their abilities and talents and give them energy and strength.
- c. Childhood is the stage of funny, so we should encourage children to play safely games that develop their abilities and talents and give them energy and strength.
- d. Childhood is the stage of fun, so we should encourage children to play safe games that develop their abilities and talents and give them energy and strength.

**5 Answer the following questions :**

1. Why do you think Bill wanted to stay in a quiet inn ?  
 .....
2. Which things do you think made the Captain easy to be recognized ?  
 .....
3. If you were in Jim's place, would you go to look for the money robbed by the Captain and his men ?  
 .....

- 6** Write an essay of about **ONE HUNDRED and FIFTY (150)** words on the following topic :

"What the Egyptians eat on different occasions"

.....

.....

#### 4 Qalyoubia Governorate

Banha Educational Directorate

- 1** Choose the **TWO (2)** correct answers out of the **FIVE (5)** options given :

1. The job requires special training. The antonyms of the word "special" are ..... and .....

a. common      b. unique      c. normal      d. strange      e. significant

2. Agricultural chemicals pollute our local streams. The synonyms of the word "pollute" are ..... and .....

a. clean      b. contaminate      c. purify      d. defile      e. clarify

- 2** Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :

1. The ..... is changing because of global warming.

a. destination      b. conservation      c. environment      d. design

2. My mother was preparing lunch while my sister ..... the laundry.

a. was done      b. did      c. is doing      d. was doing

3. The effects of organ ..... surgery can seem miraculous.

a. transmit      b. transplant      c. transfer      d. transport

4. It's known that the human body ..... 206 bones.

a. had      b. was      c. has      d. have

5. She works hard to ..... a good salary.

a. do      b. earn      c. win      d. beat

6. It's four years ..... he played tennis.

a. since      b. when      c. for      d. while

7. There is a close ..... between pain and tension.

a. line      b. communication      c. connection      d. prediction

8. Gloves ..... used to protect hands from cuts and burns.

a. is      b. are      c. was      d. have

9. He failed to ..... control of his temper during discussion.

a. do      b. play      c. make      d. keep

10. I ..... you if you don't stop making noise.

a. will punish      b. punish      c. would punish      d. punishing

11. She heard the crunch of tyres on the ..... driveway.

a. gravel      b. funnel      c. barrel      d. saddle

12. I look forward ..... employees from other countries.

a. to meet      b. to meeting      c. meeting      d. meet

13. The argument was settled out of court by mutual .....  
 a. appearance      b. change      c. agreement      d. attack
14. .... money is spent on education.  
 a. A lot      b. Much      c. Many      d. Few

**3 Read the following passage, then answer the questions :**

A friend in need is a friend indeed. Has that wise saying been proved to you ? Did any of your close friends ever stand beside you at the times of sorrow, distress or the times of joy ? That has become a needle in a haystack in our society because most people struggle to climb on the shoulders of others. At the very beginning of a child's life, he makes friends with a lot of peers who are maybe a mixture of good or bad. He can't perfectly judge or decide who to continue keeping or losing friendship with due to his young age. By the time he becomes older, the number of friends decreases to a number that isn't more than the number of one hand fingers. It all depends on what extent they are faithful, selfless and honest to each other. Friendship has become a rare value. All mankind always search for it as it's mainly a human instinct.

Friends can help you enjoy good times and provide support in bad ones. They prevent isolation and loneliness and increase your sense of belonging. Friends on social media are mostly false friends because you only contact with them and limit themselves in comments or emojis to congratulate and condole instead of hastening to stand right next to you. My advice is to carefully select your friends.

- The writer thinks that true friendship has become .....  
 a. common      b. widely spread      c. uncommon      d. hateful
- The expression "climb on the shoulders of others" shows that some friends are .....  
 a. true      b. brave      c. online      d. selfish
- According to the passage, the older you get, the ..... friends you have.  
 a. more      b. braver      c. same      d. fewer
- Man always needs friends because .....  
 a. he has much free time.      b. man is sociable by nature.  
 c. he is greedy by nature.      d. he needs to laugh at others.
- The writer advised us to .....  
 a. leave our friends at times of sorrow.      b. decrease the number of our friends.  
 c. correctly choose our friends.      d. correctly use social media.
- It's known that friendship can prevent us from feelings of .....  
 a. loneliness and isolation.      b. relief and relaxation.  
 c. fear and horror.      d. calmness and excitement.
- The underlined pronoun "That" refers to .....  
 a. sorrow      b. joy      c. true friendship      d. distress

**4 a. Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c or d :**

Egypt has rich history and culture dating back thousands of years, starting with the pharaonic culture, then Christianity and Islam. Egypt is among the earliest civilizations.

- a. تتمتع مصر بتاريخ وثقافة غنية مستمرة إلى آلاف السنين، بدءًا بالثقافة الفرعونية ثم المسيحية والإسلام فمصر من أقدم الحضارات.
- b. تتمتع مصر بتاريخ وثقافة غنية يعود تاريخهما إلى آلاف السنين، بدءًا بالثقافة الفرعونية ثم المسيحية والإسلام فمصر من أقدم الحضارات.
- c. تتمتع مصر بتاريخ وثقافة مكلفة يعود تاريخهما إلى آلاف السنين، بدءًا بالثقافة الفرعونية ثم المسيحية والإسلام فمصر من أبكر الحضارات.
- d. تتمتع مصر بتاريخ وتقدم غنى يعود تاريخها إلى آلاف السنين، بدءًا بالثقافة الفرعونية ثم المسيحية والإسلام فمصر من أقدم الحضارات.

**b. Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c or d:**

تولى الحكومة المصرية اهتمامًا عظيمًا لتحسين معيشة المواطنين في كل أنحاء مصر وخاصة الريف والعشوائيات، وتعتبر مبادرة حياة كريمة خير دليل على ذلك.

- a. The Egyptian organisations pay great attention to improving the lives of citizens in all cities of Egypt, especially the countryside and slums, and the Decent Life Initiative is the best proof of that.
- b. The Egyptian government pays great intention to improving the lives of employees in all parts of Egypt, especially the countryside and slums, and Decent Life Initiative is the best proof of that.
- c. The Egyptian government pays great attention to moving the lives of citizens in upper Egypt, especially the countryside and slums, and the Decent Life Initiative is the best proof of that.
- d. The Egyptian government pays great attention to improving the lives of citizens in all parts of Egypt, especially the countryside and slums, and the Decent Life Initiative is the best proof of that.

**5 Answer the following questions :**

1. The blind man and his fellows were thieves. Do you agree ? Why/Why not ?

2. Why do you think Dr Livesy thought they were not safe any more ?

3. If you were Jim, would you go onto the island with the pirates ? Why /Why not ?

**6 Write an essay of about ONE HUNDRED and FIFTY (150) words on the following topic :**

“The role of parents in our life”

**1 Choose the TWO (2) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given :**

1. Unfortunately, our manager has recently fired two of our colleagues. The antonyms of The word "fire" are ..... and .....  
 a. hire                      b. support                      c. fix                      d. employ                      e. buy
2. My room is always messy because of my little children. The synonyms of the word "messy" are ..... and .....  
 a. tidy                      b. disappointed                      c. disordered                      d. unhappy                      e. untidy

**2 Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :**

1. Doctors confirm that there is a close ..... between smoking and cancer.  
 a. communication                      b. contact                      c. collection                      d. connection
2. .... the death of her husband, I have never seen her smiling.  
 a. Since                      b. For                      c. So far                      d. When
3. The sustainable growth is the only solution. The antonym of the word "sustainable" is .....  
 a. permanent                      b. lasting                      c. temporary                      d. continual
4. Ten million pounds ..... too much money for this villa.  
 a. are                      b. has                      c. is                      d. have
5. After my business failed, I ..... a lot of money to the bank.  
 a. owed                      b. owned                      c. arranged                      d. borrowed
6. He made great achievements ..... his leadership of the company.  
 a. while                      b. as                      c. when                      d. during
7. .... is the practice of tricking internet users into revealing personal information.  
 a. Scamming                      b. Phishing                      c. Virus                      d. Bullying
8. My uncle ..... as a contractor for 10 years. Now, he is a businessman.  
 a. has worked                      b. has been working                      c. worked                      d. works
9. Novels, poems and plays are different forms of .....  
 a. literacy                      b. literary                      c. illiteracy                      d. literature
10. After she ..... the shopping, she'll go home to cook lunch.  
 a. has done                      b. had done                      c. is doing                      d. will do
11. Many young people are attracted by the ..... of working for a top company.  
 a. prestige                      b. generosity                      c. sense                      d. greed
12. My sister - in - law is pregnant. She ..... a baby.  
 a. is going to have                      b. is having                      c. will be having                      d. will have
13. Messy has a very ..... style in playing football. No one is like him.  
 a. common                      b. unique                      c. adaptable                      d. isolated
14. I really regret ..... up late. I missed the first lecture.  
 a. to stay                      b. staying                      c. stayed                      d. for staying

### 3 Read the following passage, then answer the questions :

My profession was chosen by my father. My idea was to take up medicine, but as I was dependent on my father, I was forced to obey his instructions. He sent me to college and there, for four years I studied hard. My efforts were at last rewarded when one day my father informed me that I had been successful at my examinations and were now a qualified lawyer.

Months passed and my few cases were ordinary ones. They were not important enough to bring my name before the public with satisfactory results. My expenses exceeded my income and I began to feel that I wouldn't become a distinguished lawyer.

One day I was told that an important man wanted me to defend his son who was accused of **murder**. I had not been introduced to the accused man but had only met his father. Imagine my horror when I discovered that he was my good friend of college days. I fought harder than ever to save his life but he was **convicted**. From that day I refused to continue my profession as a lawyer and my decision was final.

- In his early years, the writer's desire was to become a/an .....  
a. doctor                      b. author                      c. lawyer                      d. engineer
- A suitable meaning of the word "**murder**" is .....  
a. cheating                      b. forgery                      c. killing                      d. stealing
- The writer's choice of his job was ..... his will.  
a. for                      b. against                      c. pro                      d. in favour of
- The word "**convicted**" in the last paragraph is the same as .....  
a. innocent                      b. decent                      c. guilty                      d. honest
- The writer was ..... when he discovered that the accused person was his good friend of college days.  
a. surprised                      b. happy                      c. pleased                      d. ready
- "The writer's expenses exceeded his income". That means his expenses were ..... his income.  
a. equal to                      b. less than                      c. fewer than                      d. more than
- The writer's final decision was to .....  
a. continue as a lawyer                      b. defend the accused  
c. stop being a lawyer                      d. become a doctor

### 4 a. Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c or d :

Sports play a vital role in forming one's personality. They teach him how to be independent and self - confident

- تلعب الرياضة دورًا مهمًا في تشكيل شخصية الفرد فهي تعلمه التحرر والثقة بالغير.
- تلعب الرياضة دورًا حيويًا في تشكيل شخصية الفرد فهي تعلمه الاستقلالية والثقة بالنفس.
- تلعب الرياضة دورًا حيويًا في تغيير شخصية الفرد فهي تعلمه المهنية والثقة بالنفس.
- تلعب الرياضة دورًا مهمًا في تشكيل شخصية الفرد فهي تعلمه التواكل والثقة بالنفس.

**b. Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c or d:**

ليس من المستحيل أن يحقق الإنسان طموحاته إذا كان لديه صبر وإرادة قوية. إنها صفات هامة لتحقيق النجاح.

- It's not impossible for a person to achieve his ambitions if he has patience and a strong will. These are important qualities to achieve success.
- It's not important for a person to achieve his ambitions if he has patience and a strong will. These are important qualities to achieve success.
- It's not impossible for a person to achieve his ambitions if he has patience and a strong will. These are important quantities to achieve success.
- It's not impossible for a person to achieve his ambitions if he has patience and a strong well. These are important qualities to achieve success.

**5 Answer the following questions :**

- Why did Black Dog come to the inn ? What was the captain's reaction on seeing him ?  
.....
- In your opinion, what were the papers the captain hid about ?  
.....
- What was Silver's secret plan on the Hispaniola ?  
.....

**6 Write an essay of about ONE HUNDRED and FIFTY (150) words on the following topic :**

"A story you read with a good moral"

.....

.....

**6 Menofia Governorate****Minouf Educational Directorate****1 Choose the TWO (2) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given :**

- Global warming has a bad ..... on the environment.  
a. effect      b. cause      c. affect      d. reason      e. impact
- Sameer is a very honest person. The word "honest" is the synonym of .....  
a. novel      b. reliable      c. available      d. trusted      e. crazy

**2 Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :**

- I'd rather you ..... your time.  
a. not wasting      b. didn't waste      c. not to waste      d. haven't wasted
- Blood ..... is one of the most dangerous diseases nowadays.  
a. pleasure      b. leisure      c. treasure      d. pressure
- Amr ..... a cup of coffee every morning; it's his habit.  
a. used to drink      b. is used to drinking      c. drink      d. always drank
- He's over the moon. He ..... the final match.  
a. was winning      b. won      c. had won      d. has won

5. My father travelled abroad, so I felt really ..... for the first month.  
a. only                      b. lonely                      c. alone                      d. scary
6. While ..... , the thief tried to escape.  
a. is arresting                      b. was arresting  
c. being arrested                      d. was being arrested
7. It's ..... for granted that it hardly rains in Egypt in summer.  
a. given                      b. written                      c. taken                      d. paid
8. There are no clouds. I think it .....  
a. is going to rain                      b. will rain                      c. isn't going to rain                      d. won't rain
9. I usually ..... my pen friends by both phone and email.  
a. commute                      b. connect                      c. communicate                      d. contact
10. King Lear was a great .....  
a. successful                      b. succeed                      c. success                      d. successfully
11. I really regret ..... a lot of money; I am penniless.  
a. spending                      b. to spend                      c. to spending                      d. for spending
12. Let's ..... some windsurfing tomorrow.  
a. make                      b. go                      c. play                      d. do
13. France is a country in ..... European Union.  
a. a                      b. an                      c. the                      d. no
14. We should motivate youth to ..... money to charities.  
a. borrow                      b. owe                      c. donate                      d. own

### 3 Read the following passage, then answer the questions :

Many people have jobs that are not very interesting, but a lot of people have to work at night, and this is very difficult. When everybody else is getting ready to go out, they have to go to work, and this puts a lot of psychological stress on them. It's also not very healthy because the human body is designed to be active in the day and to rest in the dark. If this cycle is changed, it can have a bad effect on a person's health. So, why do people do night shifts ? Nowadays a lot of jobs have to offer a 24-hour service, like hotels, delivery companies, some supermarkets open all night and all day, call centers and hospitals. It's true that some people only need a few hours of sleeping at night but the majority need eight hours. Humans are most active in the middle of the day, and when they are least able to concentrate and be efficient is between 2 am and 4 am.

This is the worst time to drive, or to do anything that needs concentration. The body finds it very difficult to adapt to the opposite cycle. Things aren't likely to get better in the future because more businesses are working 24 hour cycles to keep in step with our 24 hour society.

1. The main idea of this passage is about .....  
a. working late isn't useful                      b. helping people change their way of life  
c. describing the importance of work                      d. how working at night can be harmful

2. The writer thinks that you need .....  
 a. abbreviation      b. concentration      c. stress      d. investigation
3. According to the passage, we can infer that .....  
 a. it's difficult to change your sleeping needs.  
 b. people need to sleep early between 2 am and 4 am.  
 c. people sleep better in the early morning.  
 d. everybody needs the same amount of sleep.
4. We can summarize the last paragraph that in the future .....  
 a. fewer people will work during the day.  
 b. some jobs will always be done at night.  
 c. many people will stop working during the day.  
 d. nobody will work at night.
5. The underlined word "**active**" can be replaced with .....  
 a. inactive      b. different      c. upset      d. energetic
6. The writer thinks that the majority of people need ..... hours of sleep.  
 a. 8      b. 24      c. 16      d. 2
7. People who have to work night shifts struggle with .....  
 a. the quality of sleep      b. more sleeping time  
 c. emotional stress      d. psychological stress

**4 a. Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c or d :**

International tourism brings in foreign currency, provides employment and helps peoples to understand each other.

- a. إن السياحة القومية تجلب العملات الأجنبية وتوفر فرص العمل وتساعد الناس على فهم بعضهم البعض.
- b. إن السياحة الدولية تجلب العملات الجارية وتوفر فرص العمل وتساعد الشعب على فهم بعضهم البعض.
- c. إن السياحة الدولية تجلب العملات الأجنبية وتوفر فرص العمل وتساعد الشعوب على فهم بعضهم البعض.
- d. أن السياحة الدولية تجلب العملات الأجنبية وتوفر البطالة وتساعد الناس على فهم بعضهم البعض.

**b. Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c or d:**

يسعى المتطوعون إلى خدمة مجتمعهم المحلي دون مقابل. حيث إن رغبتهم في مساعدة الآخرين وتطوير مجتمعهم هو مصدر سعادتهم.

- a. Volunteers seeks to serve their local community for free. Their desire to help others and develop its community is the source of their happiness.
- b. Volunteers seek to serve their local community for free. Their desire to help others and develop its community are the source of their happiness.
- c. Volunteers seek to serve their local community for free. Their desire to help others and develop their community is the source of their happiness.
- d. Volunteers seeks to serve their local community for free. Their desire to help others and develop their community is the source of their happiness.

### 5 Answer the following questions :

1. If you were Jim, would you leave your mother and go with the others to search for the treasure ?  
.....
2. Why do you think they decided to go to the fort ?  
.....
3. Why do you think the captain didn't want any sailors to see him ?  
.....

### 6 Write an essay of about ONE HUNDRED and FIFTY (150) words on the following topic :

"Pros and cons of modern technology"

.....

.....

## 7 Gharbia Governorate

Zefta Educational Directorate

### 1 Choose the TWO (2) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given :

1. Ali is miserable as he has got low marks in the exam. The synonyms of "miserable" are ..... and .....  
a. cheerful      b. sad      c. happy      d. depressed      e. pleased
2. Eating a lot of sweets is a major cause of tooth decay. The antonyms of "major" are ..... and .....  
a. leading      b. minor      c. warming      d. secondary      e. important

### 2 Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :

1. Cars that run on electricity are ..... They don't pollute the atmosphere.  
a. friendly environmentally      b. environmentally friendly  
c. unfriendly environmentally      d. non-environmentally friendly
2. What a ..... contribution for Dr Magdi Yacoub in the field of heart surgery!  
a. familiar      b. greedy      c. unique      d. limited
3. The girl's eyes ..... up as a result of her long cry.  
a. swallowed      b. extended      c. refreshed      d. swelled
4. Good education and wealth give people ..... in society.  
a. shame      b. prestige      c. weakness      d. greed
5. The ..... of the ship were all so friendly and helpful.  
a. staff      b. pirates      c. clue      d. crew
6. We ..... our success to our parents and teachers.  
a. own      b. belong      c. owe      d. occur
7. I'm tired as today's work has been .....  
a. peaceful      b. helpful      c. stressed      d. stressful

8. Just as Nabil ..... his room, his father was watching a match.  
a. was cleaning      b. had cleaned      c. cleans      d. cleaned
9. Health ..... by smoking that causes many fatal diseases.  
a. had affected      b. affects      c. is affected      d. has affected
10. Mum ..... to the shops. Let's see what she bought for us.  
a. is going      b. goes      c. has gone      d. has been
11. Nagwa likes playing ..... guitar before sleeping.  
a. a      b. an      c. the      d. no article
12. My friend managed to get a lot of useful information but I haven't got .....  
a. some      b. many      c. any      d. few
13. Don't raise your voice in class or I ..... you.  
a. will punish      b. punish  
c. am punishing      d. am going to punish
14. My friend admitted ..... his time before the exam.  
a. to waste      b. wasting      c. of wasting      d. waste

### 3 Read the following passage, then answer the questions :

My cousin Khalid was looking around for a second-hand car. He saw an advertisement in the paper for a Mercedes for thirty thousand pounds. He rang up and arranged to go and have a look. The car was new but Khalid told the woman who showed him the car that he would think. He didn't think very long. An hour later, he returned and asked the woman some questions. He asked to try it and she gave him the keys. The engine started at the first touch. He tested everything.

He paid the money and took the car. Khalid couldn't believe it was all legal. He said he was sure there must be something fishy about it and he didn't want to put himself in trouble. So instead of going home, he drove to the police station and he asked the policemen to check his car papers.

The policeman told him that everything is legal but the woman hadn't told him everything. Her husband was taken dead out of the car and so, no one wanted to buy it. Khalid wished he had never known about that. He felt uncomfortable. Although he was able to make a profit, he still regrets buying it.

1. Khalid was looking for a .....  
a. new car      b. smart car      c. used car      d. first-hand car
2. Khalid could find the car he wanted in .....  
a. the car market      b. the newspaper      c. front of his house      d. a car catalogue
3. My cousin Khalid wanted to think as he thought .....  
a. it was expensive      b. the woman was mad  
c. it was illegal      d. it was new

4. The woman wanted to sell the car as .....  
 a. she wanted to buy a new one                      b. she wanted to buy a cheaper one  
 c. it wasn't good    d. she was pessimistic about it
5. The underlined word "fishy" means .....  
 a. expensive                      b. with a lot of fish                      c. suspicious                      d. fell in water
6. The papers of the car were .....  
 a. untrue                      b. false                      c. illegal                      d. legal
7. The underlined word. "it" refers to the .....  
 a. newspaper                      b. key                      c. car                      d. police station

**4 a. Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c or d :**

Egypt had its leading role in the economic, political and educational fields especially in the Middle East. So, we should try to help restore this role.

- a. كان لمصر دور فرعى فى المجالات الاقتصادية والسياسية والتعليمية خاصة فى الشرق الأوسط لذلك يجب أن نساعد على استعادة هذا الدور.
- b. كان لمصر دور ريادى فى المجالات الاقتصادية والسياسية والتعليمية خاصة فى الشرق الأوسط لذلك يجب أن نساعد على تصحيح هذا الدور.
- c. كان لمصر دور ريادى فى المجالات الاقتصادية والسياسية والتعليمية خاصة فى الشرق الأوسط لذلك يجب أن نساعد على استعادة هذا الدور.
- d. كان لمصر دور ريادى فى المجالات الاقتصادية والسياسية والتعليمية خاصة فى الشرق الأوسط لذلك يجب أن نحاول المساعدة فى تخزين هذا الدور.

**b. Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c or d:**

أصبح تعلم اللغة الانجليزية جزء هام من التعليم فى كثير من الدول وذلك لأنها لغة دولية تساعد فى كثير من الأغراض العلمية والترفيهية.

- a. Learning English has become an important part of education in many countries because it's a national language that helps in many scientific and entertaining purposes.
- b. Learning English has become an important part of education in many countries because it's an international language that helps in many cultural and entertaining purposes.
- c. Learning English has become an important part of education in many companies because it's an international language that helps in many scientific and entertaining purposes.
- d. Learning English has become an important part of education in many countries because it's an international language that helps in many scientific and entertaining purposes.

**5 Answer the following questions :**

1. Why do you think the people of the village refused to help Jim and his mother ?

.....

2. What do you think would have happened if the blind man and his men had found the boy and his mother ?

.....

3. In your opinion what were the papers the captain hid about ?

.....

**6 Write an essay of about ONE HUNDRED and FIFTY (150) words on the following topic :**

“Spending your free time in useful things”

.....

.....

## 8 Dakahlia Governorate

Meniat Alnasr Educational Directorate

**1 Choose the TWO (2) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given :**

1. Ali is miserable. The synonyms of the word “miserable” are ..... and .....  
a. sad                      b. happy                      c. pleased                      d. joyful                      e. depressed
2. I wouldn't have known anything unless she had ..... me the truth.  
a. talked                      b. informed                      c. spoke                      d. told                      e. said

**2 Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :**

1. I haven't gone to the zoo since I ..... a child.  
a. have been                      b. was                      c. will be                      d. am being
2. .... watching the final match on TV , I received an email from my pen friend.  
a. While                      b. During                      c. Just as                      d. As
3. The little boy ran away quickly when he realized that some dogs were ..... him on his way home.  
a. attaching                      b. tracking                      c. attracting                      d. parking
4. I think ..... exams we have next week will be very difficult.  
a. no article                      b. an                      c. the                      d. much
5. Those bags look heavy. I ..... you carry them.  
a. will help                      b. am going to help                      c. am helping                      d. help
6. The farmer used a big ..... to keep the water which he gave to his goats.  
a. crutch                      b. pirate                      c. barrel                      d. parrot
7. .... with my friends is really important to me. I talk to them as often as I can.  
a. Security                      b. Communication                      c. Possibility                      d. Password
8. It's wrong to ..... in exams. It is always a bad behavior.  
a. cheat                      b. read                      c. answer                      d. write
9. .... means trying to hurt or cause problems to the internet users.  
a. Cyberbullying                      b. Cyber-cafe                      c. Cyber-net                      d. Spiderman

10. Dried grass that people use as food for horses is .....  
 a. hey                      b. pay                      c. lay                      d. hay
11. I really regret ..... this old car; it has caused me a lot of troubles.  
 a. buying                      b. have bought                      c. to buy                      d. to buying
12. The tourist industry has had a big ..... on our economy.  
 a. affection                      b. affect                      c. impact                      d. event
13. I always do my homework before I ..... television.  
 a. watched                      b. am watching                      c. watch                      d. will watch
14. We all like the ..... of James Bond because he is adventurous.  
 a. novels                      b. poems                      c. rhymes                      d. character

**3 Read the following passage, then answer the questions :**

Gold is a rare metal with a bright colour. It is easy to be shaped, and it is not affected by air or water. As gold is so soft it can be beaten into very thin sheets, and it can be also drawn out into very thin wires. Gold is, therefore, an excellent material for making beautiful objects such as jewelry. Moreover, the ancient Egyptians **prized** gold so much that they believed that gold belonged only to their kings, so they buried many precious gold objects in their pharaohs' tombs, and we can see many of them in the museums today. The Egyptians were very clever goldsmiths as they could beat gold into sheets. The gold which is used to make jewelry is usually mixed with other metals. This not only makes the gold jewelry cheaper, but also harder. Because it was scarce and therefore **valuable**. Gold was formerly used as money. Many countries keep bars of gold in banks. They can change this gold into money by selling it to other countries. About two thirds of all the gold in the world is kept in this way. Gold is usually buried deep underground. It can be also found in rivers and seas. But it would cost far more money be extracted than the gold is worth.

1. Many countries keep bars of gold in banks so as to .....  
 a. keep it away from thieves                      b. change them into money  
 c. buy jewelry                      d. beat them
2. The word "**prized**" means .....  
 a. rewarded                      b. handed                      c. valued                      d. sold
3. Gold is .....  
 a. common                      b. liquid                      c. scarcely                      d. rare
4. Gold is used to make .....  
 a. jewels                      b. vehicles                      c. baggage                      d. rugs
5. The pharaohs ..... gold in their tombs.  
 a. bullied                      b. disappeared                      c. buried                      d. purified
6. Gold can be beaten into sheets due to its .....  
 a. rareness                      b. beauty                      c. shape                      d. softness
7. The underlined word "**valuable**" is synonymous with .....  
 a. invaluable                      b. precious                      c. valueless                      d. scarcely

**4 a. Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c or d :**

There is no "I" in "TEAM" is a sports saying. It teaches us that success is achieved by putting the group above individual glory.

- a. يوجد «أنا» في الفريق تلك مقولة رياضية تعلمنا إن النجاح يحقق بوضع المجموعة فوق مجد الفرد.
- b. لا يوجد «أنا» في الفريق تلك مقولة رياضية تعلمنا إن النجاح يحقق بوضع الفرد فوق مجد المجموعة.
- c. لا يوجد «أنا» في الفريق وهي مقولة رياضية فهي تدرس لنا إن النجاح يحقق برفع المجموعة فوق الفرد.
- d. لا يوجد «أنا» في الفرق وهي مقولة رياضية، فهي تعلمنا إن النجاح يحقق بوضع المجموعة فوق مجد الفرد.

**b. Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c or d:**

يجب أن نحترم آبائنا ومعلمينا لأن العلم وحده لا يصنع إنساناً ناجحاً في الحياة.

- a. We should respect our parents and learners as science only doesn't make a successful man in life.
- b. We should respect our parents and teachers as science only doesn't make a successful man in life.
- c. We should respect our parents and teachers as science only makes a successful man in life.
- d. We should respect our grandfathers and parents because science only doesn't make a successful man in life.

**5 Answer the following questions :**

- Why do you think people in the village refused to help Jim and his mother ?  
.....
- How does the author use the captain's mysterious character to build suspense ?  
.....
- What does the interaction between the Captain and Black Dog suggest about their past ?  
.....

**6 Write an essay of about ONE HUNDRED and FIFTY (150) words on the following topic :**

“Modern means of communication have made our life much easier”

.....

.....

**9 Beheira Governorate**

El-Delengat Educational Directorate

**1 Choose the TWO (2) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given :**

- This nature reserve is famous for its unique animals. "Unique" is an antonym for ..... and .....  
 a. common      b. small      c. normal      d. strong      e. cheap
- Scientists are trying to eliminate the ..... of burning oil on the environment.  
 a. safety      b. respect      c. effect      d. impact      e. security

## 2 Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :

1. Heba wants to be a ..... to protect animals and plants.  
a. tourist                      b. capitalist                      c. conservationist                      d. extremist
2. The museum is open daily ..... for Fridays.  
a. expect                      b. except                      c. accept                      d. exist
3. I always ..... a bike when I was young.  
a. ride                      b. rides                      c. rode                      d. riding
4. As my car ..... , I did some shopping.  
a. was being repaired                      b. was repairing                      c. was repaired                      d. is being repaired
5. My parents always ..... me when I do well at school.  
a. bully                      b. defend                      c. praise                      d. raise
6. Don't go out until your work ..... .  
a. does                      b. did                      c. will do                      d. is done
7. From the sad look on her face, I ..... that there is something wrong.  
a. reviewed                      b. recognised                      c. realised                      d. reduced
8. Have you finished your task ..... ? Wow ! You are very quick.  
a. yet                      b. so far                      c. already                      d. since
9. This question is ..... . You can leave it.  
a. compulsory                      b. easy                      c. social                      d. optional
10. England and France are ..... countries.  
a. a                      b. an                      c. no article                      d. the
11. Self- ..... is necessary to the success of any person.  
a. manage                      b. manager                      c. managed                      d. management
12. I can't go out with you tonight because I ..... my brother at the airport.  
a. will meet                      b. meet                      c. am meeting                      d. going to meet
13. Climate change is one of the main ..... that must be faced and solved.  
a. issues                      b. rules                      c. roles                      d. reviews
14. The old man forgot ..... the medicine, so he wanted to take it again.  
a. to take                      b. taking                      c. take                      d. took

## 3 Read the following passage, then answer the questions :

Nothing we do in this world is done in isolation. It is now recognised that being able to work successfully with other people is one of the major keys to success . In every situation where you are in a group, you will need a skilled leader. All groups need leaders and all successful groups have good leaders. Groups without leaders always break down. Members of a leaderless group often begin to feel dissatisfied and frustrated. There are often arguments and tensions between - people as there is nobody to keep the goals clear.

Some people are natural leaders. True leaders are born and you can spot them.

**They** are people who combine toughness, fairness and humour. Although a lot of people agree that there are some natural-born leaders, most people now recognize that leadership can also be taught in training courses which use activities and techniques to develop a range of qualities which are necessary to be a good leader, such as self-confidence, calmness and intelligence. They also need to be able to work under pressure. Lastly, and probably most importantly, good leaders need to be sensitive, sociable and be able to get on with a wide range of people. Good leadership is the ability to influence others and allow all members of the group to contribute.

1. Successful leaders shouldn't be ..... .  
a. fair                      b. wise                      c. selfish                      d. experienced
2. Most people now recognize that they can ..... leadership.  
a. borrow                      b. offer                      c. export                      d. learn
3. The underlined pronoun "**They**" refers to ..... .  
a. true leaders                      b. arguments and tensions  
c. training courses                      d. leaders' works
4. The verb from the noun "leadership" is ..... .  
a. leader                      b. lead                      c. led                      d. lend
5. Groups without leaders always ..... .  
a. put out                      b. break down                      c. look down                      d. put down
6. Members of leaderless groups often feel ..... .  
a. satisfied                      b. pleasant                      c. fair                      d. dissatisfied
7. A good leader keeps the goals ..... .  
a. clean                      b. satisfied                      c. clear                      d. far

**4 a. Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c or d :**

To reduce air pollution, we must avoid burning wood and rubbish. We must use public transport and encourage people to walk and cycle.

- a. لنقل من تلوث الهواء يجب أن نتجنب حرق الخشب والقمامة كما لا يجب أن نستخدم النقل العام ولا نشجع الناس على السير وركوب الدراجات.
- b. لى نقل من تلوث الهواء يجب أن نتجنب حرق الخشب والقمامة ويجب أن نستخدم النقل العام ونشجع الناس في السير وإعادة التدوير.
- c. لنقل من تلوث الهواء يجب أن نتجنب حرق الخشب والقمامة ويجب أن نستخدم النقل العام ونشجع الناس على السير وركوب الدرجات النارية.
- d. لنقل من تلوث الهواء يجب أن نتجنب حرق الخشب والقمامة ويجب أن نستخدم النقل العام ونشجع الناس على السير وركوب الدراجات.

**b. Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c or d:**

تطوير مهارات الاتصال الفعال يساعدك على فهم ما يقوله الآخرون وهذا يجعلك عضوا أفضل وأكثر تواصلًا في المجتمع.

- Developing recent communication skills helps you to understand what other are saying. This makes you a better member in the society.
- Developing ineffective communications skills helps you to understand what others are saying. This makes you a better and more communicative member in the society.
- Developing effective communication skills helps you to understand what others are saying. This makes you a better and more communicative member in the society.
- Developing effective communication skills helps you to misunderstand what others are saying. This makes you a better and more communicative member in the society.

**5 Answer the following questions :**

1. Do you think Jim was right when he took the papers from the box ? Why / Why not ?

.....

2. Captain Smollett was a wise man. Do you agree ? Why / Why not ?

.....

3. Do you think the Captain's box has something important ? Why / Why not ?

.....

**6 Write an essay of about ONE HUNDRED and FIFTY (150) words on the following topic :**

"What should we do to be healthy ?"

.....  
 .....

**10 Kafr El-Sheikh Governorate**

**El-Reyad Educational Directorate**

**1 Choose the TWO (2) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given :**

1. Your question isn't clear. Can you clarify what you want ? The antonyms of the word "clear" are .....

- a. ambiguous      b. pure      c. bright      d. obvious      e. obscure

2. "I admire your idea." In this sentence, the word admire' is a synonym of .....

- a. praise      b. approve      c. disapprove      d. appreciate      e. prove

**2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :**

1. We all should ..... to charities because they help the poor.

- a. donate      b. steal      c. invent      d. earn

2. I ..... Aswan yet. I'd like to visit it one day.

- a. visited      b. haven't visited      c. have visited      d. visited

3. My brother ..... smoke when he was young but now he no longer does.

- a. used      b. used to      c. is used to      d. was used to

4. When Mona passed her exams, she was .....  
a. wretched                      b. depressed                      c. over the moon                      d. miserable
5. Elephants are extremely ..... in East Africa.  
a. interested                      b. endangered                      c. annoyed                      d. frightened
6. Never stop ..... if you want to have a great future.  
a. to try                      b. try                      c. trying                      d. being tried
7. Our parents give us everything they have to make us happy. We ..... to them a lot.  
a. take                      b. debt                      c. own                      d. owe
8. Next week, she ..... 16 years old.  
a. is going to be                      b. going to be                      c. will be                      d. is being
9. I haven't seen him since he ..... a child.  
a. is                      b. has been                      c. been                      d. was
10. It is important to respect the ..... of opinions and ideas, even if they are different from yours.  
a. leader                      b. friendship                      c. diversity                      d. punctuation
11. He has been doing three jobs to get out of .....  
a. debit                      b. doubt                      c. count                      d. debt
12. My grandfather was a great ..... When we were children, we would listen to his stories for hours.  
a. storyteller                      b. poet                      c. playwright                      d. dancer
13. I bought ..... mp3 which can be connected to the car via Bluetooth.  
a. a                      b. an                      c. the                      d. no article
14. Some people's ..... in money gets them to do illegal things.  
a. interesting                      b. interested                      c. interests                      d. interest

### 3 Read the following passage, then answer the questions :

"Necessity is the mother of invention" is a famous common proverb which means that our needs always motivate our minds to create new things in order to manage well with a world full of speed changes.

Man's needs have often directed him to discover the natural resources around him, and to make with his own hands the things he wants.

Thus, he made tools to cultivate the land and get its crops. Those tools played an important part in establishing civilisation. Food, clothing and shelter are still considered to be man's basic needs. The progress of technology has enabled man to satisfy all these needs. It has helped him to take ideal steps in developing agriculture, industry and public services.

Thus, we are now enjoying the blessing of modern civilisation. When civilisation developed and man lived in organised societies, he found himself in need of more than his necessities; Education is next to food in importance because it is the only way to acquire experience and the qualifications necessary to earn a living.

Education changed the style of living and led to higher thinking levels. He invaded space. He invented the computer. No wonder that man has great abilities which will enable him to create more inventions in the future.

1. According to the passage, education is of great importance because .....
  - a. it gives us experience and making a living
  - b. it is next to food in importance
  - c. it is a natural resource before us
  - d. the tools played a role in our civilisation
2. Man needed more than his necessities when he .....
  - a. needed tools
  - b. lived in organised societies
  - c. discovered natural resources
  - d. made the things he wanted
3. According to the passage, the need for collecting the crops led man to .....
  - a. plant huge areas of land
  - b. invent agricultural tools
  - c. buy machines
  - d. rent peasants to help him
4. In the last paragraph, invading the space and inventing the computer is an evidence that .....
  - a. man spends a lot of money
  - b. man has extraordinary abilities
  - c. science is obtainable
  - d. the space exploration is not impossible
5. The main idea of the passage is " ..... ".
  - a. Necessities can be postponed
  - b. Conditions create inventions
  - c. The needs are motivated by possibilities
  - d. The agriculture and civilisation
6. Man invented the computer because .....
  - a. it was easy
  - b. the education led to this
  - c. the internet was free
  - d. sending emails was a necessity
7. Which sentence is NOT mentioned in the passage ?
  - a. Man created new things in order to manage well with the world.
  - b. Man made tools to cultivate the land and get its crops.
  - c. Man made wars which destroyed the planet.
  - d. All of us are enjoying the blessing of modern civilisation.

**4 a. Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c or d :**

Our youth are considered the backbone of our society and the main factor of achieving progress. So the state should pay much attention to them and solve all their problems.

a. يعتبر شبابنا العمود الفقري للمجتمع والعمل الاساسى لتحقيق التقدم لذلك لا يجب على الدولة أن تمنحهم اهتماماً كبيراً وتحل جميع مشكلاتهم.

b. يعتبر شبابنا العمود الفقري للمجتمع والعامل الاساسى لتحقيق التقدم لذلك يجب على الدولة أن تمنحهم اهتماماً كبيراً وتحليل جميع مشكلاتهم.

c. يعتبر شبابنا العمود الفقري للجميع والعامل الاساسى لتحقيق التقدم لذلك يجب على الدولة أن تمنحهم اهتماماً كبيراً وتحل جميع مشكلاتهم.

d. يعتبر شبابنا العمود الفقري للمجتمع والعامل الاساسى لتحقيق التقدم لذلك يجب على الدولة أن تمنحهم اهتماماً كبيراً وتحل جميع مشكلاتهم.

**b. Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c or d:**

من المهم لنا جميعًا أن نحاول التبرع بالدم والتطوع للعمل في المؤسسات الخيرية. هذه العمل التطوعي يساعد مجموعة كبيرة من الفقراء والمحتاجين وتؤدي إلى الاستقرار.

- It is important for us all not to try to donate blood and volunteer to help the charitable organizations. This voluntary work helps a small group of the poor and needy and leads to stability.
- It is important for us all to try to donate blood and volunteer to help the charitable organizations. This voluntary work helps a big group of the poor and the needy and leads to stability.
- It is unimportant for us all to try to donate blood and volunteer to help the charitable organizations. This voluntary work helps a big group of the poor and the need and leads to stability.
- It is important for us all to try to make blood and volunteer to help the charitable organizations. This voluntary work helps a big group of the rich and the needy and leads to stability.

**5 Answer the following questions :**

- Why do you think the Captain didn't want any sailors to see him ?  
.....
- What do you think would have happened if the blind man and his men had found the boy and his mother ?  
.....
- Do you think Trelawney and Jim's first impression on Captain Smollett was right ? Why ?  
.....

**6 Write an essay of about ONE HUNDRED and FIFTY (150) words on the following topic :**

"Different forms of pollution and how to fight them"

**11 Damietta Governorate**

Al-Roda Educational Directorate

**1 Choose the TWO (2) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given :**

- I dislike living in busy streets. "Busy" here is similar in meaning to .....  
a. narrow      b. crowded      c. quiet      d. big      e. noisy
- I need some time to ..... after such tiring work.  
a. prepare      b. escape      c. relax      d. strive      e. rest

## 2 Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :

- Cutting down trees can be a threat to the .....  
a. deforestation      b. pollution      c. environment      d. destination
- Tourists should avoid ..... coral reefs as they are our heritage.  
a. damaging      b. benefiting      c. planting      d. growing
- Success in life is based ..... hard work and determination.  
a. in      b. on      c. at      d. from
- Farmers usually care about their ..... They feed them well.  
a. livestock      b. villagers      c. planets      d. kettles
- People who ..... the law must be punished.  
a. follow      b. break      c. make      d. do
- Make sure to ..... your essay before handing it to the teacher.  
a. revise      b. advise      c. realize      d. recognize
- For your own ..... , please wear your seatbelt.  
a. honesty      b. hiking      c. safety      d. facility
- ..... seeing the police, the thief ran away.  
a. Because      b. On      c. Although      d. If
- Azza is so punctual, she ..... comes late.  
a. doesn't      b. won't      c. will      d. never
- The thief ..... and taken to prison.  
a. arrested      b. was arresting      c. was arrested      d. has arrested
- While ..... home, an accident happened.  
a. went      b. was going      c. had gone      d. I was going
- My uncle has lived abroad ..... 2010.  
a. for      b. since      c. ago      d. in
- He has ..... English name, but he is really Egyptian.  
a. the      b. no article      c. a      d. an
- Look; this wall has got a big crack. It ..... down.  
a. will fall      b. is falling      c. is going to fall      d. will be fallen

## 3 Read the following passage, then answer the questions :

Everyone of us dreams of becoming famous one day or another. Sportsmen and champions of games and sports enjoy great fame. Film stars, singers and musicians are known all over the world. They have admirers and fans who send them letters and hang their photographs on the walls of their houses.

The rulers of the world, kings, presidents, politicians and great men are famous people and their fame goes far and wide. Anyhow, fame is not easily obtained but it is the result of hard work and suffering.

But the life of famous people is not an easy one. It is very busy and full of troubles and responsibilities. They appear smiling but in fact they are unhappy, and their time is arranged for them. Newspapers and magazines write about them and sometimes about

their private lives and this annoys them. Their smallest mistakes appear larger by those who dislike them. Though fame has its troubles, a great number of people desires to get fame.

1. Famous people may appear happy .....  
 a. although they are not wealthy      b. despite being far from happiness  
 c. in spite of having time arranged for them      d. because of their tricks
2. Famous people feel very angry when .....  
 a. they are well known all over the world      b. they have fans  
 c. their private lives are talked about      d. their photos are hung on walls
3. The underlined sentence "their time is arranged for them" most likely means that famous people .....  
 a. have free time as they like      b. are free to do what they like  
 c. are not always busy and have spare time      d. aren't free to do what they want
4. According to the passage, the life of famous people is .....  
 a. an easy one      b. full of hardships and duties  
 c. full of fun and pleasure      d. an enjoyable one
5. The best title of the passage is .....  
 a. Sportsmen      b. Champions      c. Film stars      d. Famous people
6. A great number of people desire to get fame. This means they ..... to get fame.  
 a. want      b. detest      c. meet      d. mistake
7. Fame is not easily ..... but it is the result of hard work and suffering.  
 a. desired      b. achieved      c. corrected      d. played

**4 a. Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c or d :**

All parents should have an effective role in encouraging their children to share in their country's development.

- a. يجب أن يكون لكل الآباء دور فعال في تشجيع أطفالهم للمشاركة في تنمية بلدهم.
- b. يجب أن يكون لكل الآباء دور فعال في تشجيع رجالهم للمشاركة في تنمية بلدهم.
- c. يجب أن يكون لكل الآباء دور فعال في تشجيع أطفالهم للمشاركة في تقوية بلدهم.
- d. يجب أن يكون لكل الآباء دور هام في تشجيع أطفالهم للمشاركة في تنمية بلدهم.

**b. Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c or d:**

تحاول الحكومة جاهدة إصلاح وتطوير المناطق العشوائية بهدف توفير حياة كريمة للناس.

- a. The government dries hard to perform and develop slums with the aim of providing a decent life for people.
- b. The government tries hardly to inform and develop slums with the aim of providing a decent life for people.
- c. The government tries hard to reform and develop slums with the aim of providing a decent life for people.
- d. The government is try hard to form and develop slums with the aim of providing a decent life for people.

**5 Answer the following questions :**

1. Why do you think the Captain didn't want any sailors to see him ?  
.....

2. How do you think Jim felt when he learned about Long John Silver's true character ?  
.....

3. Do you agree that Flint was an evil man ? Why ? / Why not ?  
.....

**6 Write an essay of about ONE HUNDRED and FIFTY (150) words on the following topic :**

"Your favourite hobby"

.....

.....

**12 Port Said Governorate**

Port Fuad Educational Directorate

**1 Choose the TWO (2) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given :**

1. "Be careful the forest is full of giant snakes. "The antonyms of the word "giant" are .....

- a. tiny                      b. huge                      c. small                      d. gigantic                      e. large

2. Scam is synonym of .....

- a. trek                      b. trick                      c. founder                      d. fraud                      e. trial

**2 Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :**

1. .... is about providing holidays to places which are often endangered.

- a. Ecosystem                      b. Tourism                      c. Wildlife                      d. Ecotourism

2. Zahi Hawass has detailed ..... of Ancient Egypt and its history.

- a. knowledge                      b. foundation                      c. conservation                      d. news

3. People can ..... to the Egyptian Food Bank to help others.

- a. steal                      b. donate                      c. support                      d. call

4. It is important to ..... the instructions of your doctors to be better.

- a. relax                      b. join                      c. tell                      d. follow

5. To ..... is to break into a computer illegally.

- a. hack                      b. download                      c. upload                      d. lock

6. I have a small ..... in my garden where I plant some vegetables.

- a. rhyme                      b. farm                      c. field                      d. plot

7. What ..... Karim do when he cut his finger ?

- a. did                      b. do                      c. does                      d. done

8. Massai men ..... to become guardians as they understand lions.

- a. is chosen                      b. are chosen                      c. will choose                      d. choose

9. Your mother ..... to the market. Take the shopping bags to the kitchen.  
 a. was gone      b. has gone      c. has been      d. had been
10. I think you can't sit in this row as there isn't ..... room for you.  
 a. no article      b. the      c. an      d. a
11. Hany ..... to France tomorrow. He's got the ticket.  
 a. will be travelled      b. will travel      c. travels      d. is travelling
12. He stopped ..... because it affected his health badly.  
 a. to smoke      b. smoking      c. to smoking      d. b & c
13. Snow has prevented ..... with the outside world for three days.  
 a. security      b. safety      c. collection      d. communication
14. Farmers sometimes give their animals ..... to eat especially in winter.  
 a. milk      b. meat      c. hay      d. current

**3 Read the following passage, then answer the questions :**

With the development of modern civilization, life has become more and more complicated. As a result, the car, which was once considered a luxury, is now looked upon a necessity. Doctors, engineers and businessmen can't work without private cars . Moreover, the rapid growth of population in capitals and main cities has actually made the joy of possessing a car much less. Besides the problems of keeping a car in good condition and the lack of garages, there is a big problem of crowded streets.

Most people insist on having a private car to avoid the long wait at a bus stop. Getting on or off the bus is a hard struggle. Going to places by taxi doesn't solve the problem as taxi drivers transport passengers according to rules they themselves set . They sometimes ask for more money than they deserve.

Cars could be a source of trouble. Many people have to leave their cars in the streets because garages are expensive or crowded. This exposes them to rusting or robbery. In rush hours streets are so blocked that it takes an age for the driver to get to his destination .

1. Taking a public bus is a problem because .....  
 a. it is expensive      b. getting on and off the bus is difficult  
 c. it is very slow      d. bus drivers drive carelessly
2. The underlined pronoun "they" refers to .....  
 a. taxi drivers      b. taxis      c. buses      d. doctors
3. Most people insist on possessing a private car to keep ..... the long wait at the bus stop.  
 a. up      b. away from      c. on      d. down
4. When are cars, according to the writer, exposed to robbery ?  
 a. When they aren't locked.      b. When they aren't covered.  
 c. When they are left in garages.      d. When they are left in the street.

5. The best title for the passage is ".....".  
 a. The advantages of private cars      b. The disadvantages of private cars  
 c. Private cars are a mixed blessing      d. Avoiding private cars
6. Reaching your destination during rush hours .....  
 a. takes a while      b. takes too long      c. is easy      d. isn't a problem
7. The increase in population in capitals ..... they joy of having a car.  
 a. ruins      b. improves      c. increase      d. eases

**4 a. Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c or d :**

Wasting water is a big problem that has appeared recently. Some careless people use it foolishly without any sense of duty or responsibility.

- a. إن إهدار الماء مشكله كبيره ظهرت حديثا. بعض الناس المهملين لا يستخدمون الماء بحماقه بدون أى إحساس بالواجب أو المسؤولية.
- b. إن إهدار الماء مشكله كبيره ظهرت مؤخرا. بعض الناس المهملين لا يستخدمون الماء بحماقه بدون أى إحساس بالواجب أو الاحتمالية.
- c. إن إهدار الماء مشكله كبيره ظهرت مؤخرا. بعض الناس الحريصين لا يستخدمون الماء بحماقه بدون أى إحساس بالواجب أو المسؤولية.
- d. إن إهدار الماء مشكله كبيره ظهرت حديثا. بعض الناس المهملين يستخدمون الماء بحماقه بدون أى إحساس بالواجب أو المسؤولية.

**b. Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c or d:**

يلعب المعلمون دورا حيويا فى حياة الطلاب من خلال التفاعل وجها لوجه. المعلم ليس فقط مجرد مصدر للمعلومات بل هو أيضا قائد ووالد وصديق.

- a. Teachers play a vital role in the lives of students through face - to - face interaction. A teacher is not only a source of information, but he is also a leader, a parent and a friend.
- b. Teachers play big rule in the lives of students through face - to - face interaction. A teacher is not only a source of information, but he is also a leader, a parent and a friend.
- c. Teachers play a vital role in the career of the students through face - to - face interaction. A teacher is not only a source of information, but he is also a leader, a parent and a friend.
- d. Teachers play a vital role in the life of the students through face - to - face action. A teacher is not only a source of information but he is also leading, a parent and a friend.

**5 Answer the following questions :**

1. Jim proved to be a kind and caring son. Do you agree ? Why/ Why not ?

2. First impressions can sometimes be incorrect. Does this apply to Jim's first impression about captain Smollett ? Explain.

3. What do we find out about the character of Silver when he went onto the island ?

.....

**6** Write an essay of about **ONE HUNDRED and FIFTY (150)** words on the following topic :

"The job you would like to do in the future"

.....

.....

### 13 Ismailia Governorate

Abu Suwir Educational Directorate

**1** Choose the **TWO (2)** correct answers out of the **FIVE (5)** options given :

1. Some students study the ancient history of Egypt. The antonyms of "ancient" are ..... and .....

- a. odd                      b. aged                      c. recent                      d. old                      e. modern

2. That's rather a unique wedding dress. The synonyms of the word "unique" are ..... and .....

- a. particular                      b. normal                      c. unusual                      d. ordinary                      e. illegal

**2** Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :

1. How fast ..... when you hit the other car ?

- a. did you drive                      b. were you driving                      c. have you driven                      d. had you driven

2. I don't think we ..... on the moon.

- a. won't ever live                      b. ever live                      c. will ever live                      d. are ever living

3. The Komodo dragon is ..... to Indonesia. It doesn't live anywhere else.

- a. unique                      b. special                      c. private                      d. giant

4. Mariam placed her name on the list of ..... as she likes working for charities.

- a. veterans                      b. experts                      c. professionals                      d. volunteers

5. Stop ..... noise; your father is asleep.

- a. to make                      b. make                      c. making                      d. to making

6. Everyone of us has a role to play to ..... our community.

- a. ruin                      b. destroy                      c. support                      d. rise

7. It ..... rains in July, does it ?

- a. sometimes                      b. never                      c. used to                      d. does not

8. I ..... you an apology - I'm afraid I forgot to send Amanda that report.

- a. owl                      b. roar                      c. own                      d. owe

9. I am so happy; I ..... a medal for writing poetry.

- a. had won                      b. have won                      c. won                      d. was winning

10. Many people feel ..... when they start a new school.

- a. stressed                      b. stress                      c. stressful                      d. stressfully

11. As ..... as I'm concerned, Maradona is the best football player ever.

- a. long                      b. much                      c. far                      d. many

12. .... has changed a lot in the last twenty years.  
 a. A life                      b. Life                      c. The life                      d. Live
13. I ..... Mr Ayman's name and found out he is very famous.  
 a. googled                      b. connected                      c. linked                      d. hacked
14. Money ..... into the area by tourists.  
 a. brings                      b. is brought                      c. are brought                      d. bring

**3 Read the following passage, then answer the questions :**

The honeybee is a very unusual kind of insect. Unlike other insects, which live alone, the honeybee lives as a member of a community. These bees live together in what is known as a bee colony.

The head of the colony is called the queen bee. She is larger than the rest of the bees. Her main task in the colony is to lay eggs. Most of the other bees are the worker bees. These bees collect nectar and pollen from flowers. The nectar that is carried by the worker bees is deposited on the hive and then converted into honey. The worker bees also help look after the young bees.

As soon as the eggs hatch, the worker bees feed the young bees with pollen and nectar. The third type of bee found in the colony is the drone or male bee. The main task of such a bee is to mate with a new queen.

The queen bee has a lifespan of about three years. During this period, she would have laid more than half a million eggs. When the queen bee is dying, a new queen would be groomed. This new queen would eventually take over the duties of the old queen when the **latter** dies.

Bees are small but they play a big role in the ecosystem. **They** play an important role as a pollinator for crops. It is vital for food security of human beings. Hence, we must control our activities and help protect honeybees.

- The thing that distinguishes the honeybee from other insects is that .....  
 a. it can't live apart from its community.                      b. its sting is stronger and deadly.  
 c. it can't live among trees and flowers.                      d. it can live alone.
- The main mission of the queen bee in the colony is to .....  
 a. look after the young bees                      b. collect nectar and pollen  
 c. kill the worker bees                      d. lay eggs
- The life of honeybees can teach us .....  
 a. co - operation                      b. how to live among trees  
 c. selfishness                      d. laziness
- The word "**latter**" is the antonym of the word .....  
 a. last                      b. second                      c. former                      d. next
- What is the best title for the passage ?  
 a. How honey is formed                      b. Honeybees' life  
 c. Bees and other insects                      d. Bees and our ecosystem

6. The underlined word "**They**" refers to .....  
 a. bee queens      b. worker bees      c. male bees      d. bees
7. When the queen bee dies, .....  
 a. the other bees will be sad and cry      b. the rest stay without a queen  
 c. another one takes over      d. there aren't any more nectar

**4 a. Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c or d :**

Our deserts are one of the chief sources of wealth. If we give them due care, we can increase our national income.

- a. تعد صحارينا واحدة من المصادر الرئيسية للثروة ولو أعطيناهم اهتمامًا بالغًا يمكننا لقص دخلنا القومي.  
 b. تعد صحارينا واحدة من المصادر الفرعية للثروة ولو أعطيناهم اهتمامًا بالغًا يمكننا زيادة دخلنا القومي.  
 c. تعد صحارينا واحدة من الموارد الرئيسية للثروة ولو أعطيناهم اهتمامًا بالغًا يمكننا زيادة دخلنا القومي.  
 d. تعد صحارينا واحدة من المصادر الرئيسية للثروة ولو أعطيناهم اهتمامًا بالغًا يمكننا زيادة دخلنا القومي.

**b. Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c or d:**

تستخدم التكنولوجيا الحديثة هذه الأيام في مجالات متنوعة كالطب والهندسة الوراثية. كما تستخدم أيضا في استكشاف الفضاء، التعليم، الاتصالات وصناعة الافلام.

- a. Nowadays modern technology is used in different fields such as medicine and genetic engineering. It is also used in exploring space, education, communications and movie making.  
 b. Nowadays modern technology is used in different fields such as medicine and genetic engineering. It is also used in discovering space, education, communications and move making.  
 c. Nowadays modern technology are used in different fields such as medicine and genetic engineering. It is also used in exploring space, education, communications and movie doing.  
 d. Nowadays modern technology is used in different fields such as medicine or genetic engineering. It is also used in exploring space, education, connections and movie making.

**5 Answer the following questions :**

1. Why do you think the Captain wanted to stay in a quiet inn ?

.....

2. Why do you think the eight men didn't care much about Captain Bill's death ?

.....

3. Jim's luck saved him from Silver and his men. Explain.

.....

**6 Write an essay of about ONE HUNDRED and FIFTY (150) words on the following topic :**

"Your favourite sport"

.....  
 .....

## 14 Beni Suif Governorate

Ihnasia Educational Directorate

### 1 Choose the TWO (2) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given :

- Global Warming is one of the main ..... that must be faced and solved.  
a. issues      b. rules      c. roles      d. problems      e. reviews
- We fixed a camera to monitor the gate of our house. The word "monitor" means .....  
a. give      b. wish      c. observe      d. look      e. watch

### 2 Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :

- I hate using social media. They ..... me.  
a. content      b. please      c. deny      d. stress
- Mohamed Salah's ..... is "Happiness Maker".  
a. surname      b. first name      c. nickname      d. pen name
- ..... means the beliefs and traditions of a group of people.  
a. Religion      b. Culture      c. Law      d. Habits
- Most of the world's ..... live in cities.  
a. production      b. pronunciation      c. pollution      d. population
- Internet criminals ..... into government organizations and steal information.  
a. pack      b. hack      c. mock      d. sack
- I think he is ..... because he looks pale.  
a. well      b. safe      c. unwell      d. kind
- "Lap" rhymes ..... tap.  
a. on      b. for      c. in      d. with
- When I was a student, I ..... to school every day.  
a. cycle      b. used to cycling      c. was used to cycle      d. cycled
- My little sister ..... meals outdoors.  
a. hasn't      b. never has      c. isn't had      d. has never
- Nothing interesting ..... since I last saw him.  
a. has happened      b. happen      c. have happened      d. was happened
- The police ..... looking for the murderer.  
a. are      b. is      c. has      d. have
- You mustn't lose ..... hope.  
a. a      b. an      c. the      d. no article
- Ahmed ..... go out until he finishes his homework.  
a. didn't      b. isn't      c. won't      d. wouldn't
- I suggest that Sami ..... a club.  
a. join      b. joined      c. has joined      d. will join

### 3 Read the following passage, then answer the questions :

People say that health is the most important thing in life, but it seems to have the least

significance in their **actual** lives. We see many people in modern society undermining their health through lack of exercise and having unbalanced diets. Smoking and junk food also aggravate this phenomenon. Another new factor adding to many people's health problems is stress. Experts say we can't avoid stress as long as we live in this ever-changing world. So, what counts is not how to avoid it, but how to reduce it and cope with it effectively.

On the other hand, modern medical researchers still suspect our genes have considerable control over our destiny. This means our health is still in the hands of God. However, that doesn't necessarily mean we can't do anything about our bodies. **Rather**, we should continue to stay fit by temperate living-no smoking, a nutritional diet and adequate exercise. That way, to some extent, we can make up for the genetically undesirable aspects in our physicality.

1. What is the main idea of the text ?
  - a. The importance of health
  - b. The impact of genes on health
  - c. The causes of poor health
  - d. The ways to cope with stress
2. The underlined word "**Rather**" could be replaced by .....
  - a. instead
  - b. because
  - c. usually
  - d. moreover
3. What is the effect of smoking on health ?
  - a. improves it
  - b. no effect
  - c. worsens it
  - d. causes it
4. What is the impact of unhealthy diets on health ?
  - a. positive
  - b. neutral
  - c. negative
  - d. irrelevant
5. What is the effect of adequate exercise on health ?
  - a. improves it
  - b. no effect
  - c. worsens it
  - d. destroys it
6. What is the solution to the problem of poor health ?
  - a. Modern medicine.
  - b. Healthy habits
  - c. Genetic engineering
  - d. Moving house
7. The closest antonym to the underlined word "**actual**" is .....
  - a. positive
  - b. final
  - c. factual
  - d. potential

**4 a. Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c or d :**

The state is doing great projects to achieve sustainable development. However, overpopulation continues to threaten the country's resources and its desire to achieve progress.

- a. تقوم الدولة بعمل مشاريع عظيمة لتحقيق التنمية المستدامة، ولكن الزيادة السكانية تستمر في تهديد موارد الدولة ورغبتها في تحقيق التقدم.
- b. تقوم الدولة بعمل مشاريع عظيمة لتحقيق التنمية المستدامة، ولكن زيادة التلوث تستمر في تهديد موارد الدولة ورغبتها في تحقيق الأهداف.
- c. تقوم الدولة بعمل مشاريع عظيمة لتحقيق التنمية المستدامة، ولكن النشاط السكاني يستمر في تهديد موارد الدولة ورغبتها في تحقيق التقدم.
- d. تقوم الدولة بعمل مشاريع فائقة لتحقيق التنمية المستدامة، ولكن الزيادة السكانية تستمر في تهديد موارد الدولة ورغبتها في تحقيق التقدم.

**b. Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c or d:**

ترجع الدراسات أسباب ظهور التنمر في المدارس إلى التغيرات التي حدثت في المجتمعات الإنسانية واختلال العلاقات الإنسانية في المجتمع.

- Studies attribute the reasons for the emergence of bullying in schools to the changes that occurred in human societies and the disruption of family relations in society.
- Studies refer the results why the emergence of bullying in schools to the changes that happened in human environments and the disruption of family relations in society.
- Students attribute the reasons why the emergence of bullying in schools to the changes occurred in humane societies and the distribution of family relations in society.
- Studies refer the reasons for the emergence of buying in schools to the challenges that happened in humane societies and the distribution of family relations in society.

**5 Answer the following questions :**

1. If you were Jim Hawkins, would you agree to set off a dangerous trip like that ? Why ?  
Why not ?

2. What do you think of Long John Silver ?

3. I dream of eating good food again, what does this tell you about Gun's life on the island ?

**6 Write an essay of about ONE HUNDRED and FIFTY (150) words on the following topic :**

"How to be Successful"

**15 Fayoum Governorate**

Etsa Educational Directorate

**1 Choose the TWO (2) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given :**

- "Egypt is famous for its unique and wonderful ancient monuments." The antonyms of "unique" are ..... and .....  
a. normal      b. small      c. strong      d. common      e. cheap
- "Shopping online has a lot of advantages." The synonyms of "advantages" are ..... and .....  
a. demerits      b. pros      c. reason      d. drawbacks      e. merits

**2 Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :**

- Parents play an important ..... in forming the character of their children.  
a. reel      b. rail      c. rule      d. role
- The teacher drew a diagram showing how the ..... flows through the heart.  
a. blood      b. health      c. wish      d. water

3. Our team ..... to win the match; we were better and controlled the game well.  
a. reversed      b. deserved      c. reversed      d. observed
4. The naughty boy insists on ..... the school rules at every opportunity.  
a. protecting      b. obeying      c. breaking      d. applying
5. It is taken for ..... that money is the root of all evil.  
a. granted      b. greeted      c. denied      d. refused
6. Lying, ....., deception and dishonesty will never make you successful.  
a. inventing      b. cheating      c. disability      d. delivering
7. It was ....., they just wanted the credit card details so they could steal money.  
a. malware      b. bullying      c. cyberbullying      d. a scam
8. "Obeying his doctor's advice, my father no longer smokes." This means that .....  
a. my father is a smoker      b. smoking is my father's habit  
c. my father used to smoke      d. my father stopped to smoke
9. While ..... to school, I ..... one of my old friends.  
a. was walking / met      b. walking / was meeting  
c. was walking / will met      d. walking / met
10. The River Nile ..... through the Sudan and Egypt.  
a. runs      b. ran      c. run      d. is running
11. Manager : Hello, I can't find you in your office! Where are you ?  
Clerk : Sorry, sir. I ..... to the sales department to finish some important documents.  
a. have been      b. have gone      c. had gone      d. was
12. Which of the following sentences is structurally correct ?  
a. I haven't seen him for the last time we met in the club.  
b. I haven't seen him since the last time we have met in the club.  
c. I didn't see him since the last time we met in the club.  
d. I haven't seen him since the last time we met in the club.
13. France is ..... European country. It is a symbol of beauty all over the world.  
a. a      b. an      c. the      d. no article
14. Please remember ..... your digital camera; we will need it for our journey.  
a. bringing      b. bring      c. will bring      d. to bring

### 3 Read the following passage, then answer the questions :

Some people say they have no memory at all. But of course, we all have memories. Our memory tells us who we are and helps us to make use in the present of what we have learnt in the past. In fact, we have different types of memory. For example, our visual memory helps us **recall** faces and places. Some people have a strong visual memory, they can remember exactly what they have seen, for example, pages of a book, as a complete picture.

Our verbal memory helps us remember words and figures we may have heard but not seen written : items of a shopping list, a chemical formula, dates or a recipe.

With our emotional memory, we recall situations or places where we had strong feeling, perhaps of happiness or unhappiness. We also have special memories for smell, taste, touch and sound, and performing physical movements.

We have two ways of storing any of these memories. Our short-term memory stores items for up to thirty seconds. Our long-term memory, on the other hand, may store items for a lifetime. Older people, in fact, have a much better long-term memory than a short-term one. They may forget what they did only a few hours ago, but they have the clearest memory of when they were very young.

You might **assume** that the more we remember, the better. In fact, forgetting is as important as remembering. If we remembered all our unhappy times, we would become mentally ill.

- The best title for the passage is ..... .  
 a. The visual and verbal memory      b. The short-term memory  
 c. Man's memory      d. The long-term memory
- Older people have ..... .  
 a. a much better short-term memory than long-term  
 b. a much better long-term memory than short-term  
 c. a long-term memory as good as a short-term memory  
 d. nothing to remember
- Forgetting unhappy times shows that ..... .  
 a. forgetting is as important as remembering  
 b. unhappy times are easy to forget  
 c. happy times are easy to remember  
 d. remembering all things is a kind of disease
- The word "**assume**" means ..... .  
 a. to deny the fact      b. to disagree with      c. to neglect the fact      d. to accept as true
- Our short-term memory stores items for up to ..... seconds.  
 a. 80      b. 30      c. 40      d. 50
- The memory that helps us recall faces and places is called a ..... memory.  
 a. visual      b. verbal      c. short-term      d. long-term
- The synonym of the word "**recall**" is to ..... .  
 a. forget      b. ignore      c. bring to mind      d. sleep

**4 a. Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c or d :**

Our beloved country is in need of every one's efforts. We must work hard to produce and export. We will save hard currency and achieve welfare.

- بلدنا الحبيبة في احتياج مجهودات كل فرد. لابد أن نعمل بجد لكي ننتج ونستورد. سوف ننفق العملة الصعبة ونحقق الرفاهية.
- بلدنا الحبيبة في احتياج مجهودات كل فرد. لابد أن نعمل بجد لكي ننتج ونصدر. سوف نوفر العملة الصعبة ونحقق الرفاهية.
- بلدنا الحبيبة في احتياج مجهودات كل فرد. لابد أن نعمل بجد لكي ننتج ونصدر. سوف ننفق العملة الصعبة ونحقق الرفاهية.
- بلدنا الحبيبة في احتياج مجهودات كل فرد. لابد أن نعمل بجد لكي ننتج ونستورد. سوف نوفر العملة الصعبة ونحقق الرفاهية.

**b. Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c or d:**

لقد يسر الإنترنت التواصل بين الناس بشكل أعظم بكثير من ذي قبل. ولكننا يجب أن لا نغفل الجوانب السلبية للإنترنت حفاظًا على أخلاقنا وثقافتنا.

- The internet has changed communication between people in a much greater way than before. But we must not overlook the positive aspects of the internet in order to preserve our morals and culture.
- The internet has facilitated communication between people in a greater way than before. But we must not overlook the positive aspects of the internet in order to update our morals and culture.
- The internet has developed communication between people in a much greater way than before. But we must not overlook the negative aspects of the internet in order to preserve our morals and culture.
- The internet has facilitated communication between people in a much greater way than before. But we must not overlook the negative aspects of the internet in order to preserve our morals and culture.

**5 Answer the following questions :**

1. Jim said, "The Captain stayed at the inn for months. He did not give us any more money for his room and my father did not dare to ask him for more".

Why do you think Jim's father didn't dare to ask the Captain for money ?

.....

2. Captain Smollett was a very reliable leader. Do you agree ? Why ?
- .....

3. Jim said about Ben Gun, "decided to tell him my story from the start, and he looked very interested".

If you were Jim, would you trust Ben Gun completely and tell him your story from the start ?

.....

**6 Write an essay of about ONE HUNDRED and FIFTY (150) words on the following topic :**

"How we can make good use of technology in our life"

.....

.....

**16****Minia Governorate****Bani Mazar Educational Directorate****1 Choose the TWO (2) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given :**

1. On surfing the internet, I came across a good ..... which helped me to improve my English.  
 a. app                      b. connection      c. scam                      d. hack                      e. application
2. The plane caught fire and crashed into the ocean, killing all 100 passengers .....  
 a. abroad                      b. on board                      c. broad                      d. aboard                      e. broaden

## 2 Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :

- I always ..... the door before leaving my house.  
a. look                      b. lock                      c. leak                      d. lack
- People who ..... the law must be punished.  
a. do                      b. make                      c. follow                      d. break
- While doing some research on an isolated island, the scientist found some ..... species of lizards.  
a. stressed                      b. crowded                      c. unique                      d. educated
- The poor young man was sent to prison as he ..... a lot of money to the bank.  
a. won                      b. gained                      c. earned                      d. owed
- Sending messages to frighten people is called .....  
a. cyberbullying                      b. phishing                      c. scamming                      d. scanning
- Mo Salah ..... many young people to become professional footballers like him.  
a. aspired                      b. inspired                      c. conspired                      d. respired
- The horrible accident was the ..... of high speed.  
a. cause                      b. reason                      c. result                      d. affection
- Yesterday evening, I ..... for my English test when all the lights went out.  
a. revising                      b. was revised                      c. was revising                      d. had revised
- Mr Adel ..... early at the weekends to have enough sleep.  
a. usually gets up                      b. gets up always                      c. don't often get up                      d. never gets up
- I haven't travelled out of my home town ..... my birth.  
a. before                      b. since                      c. for                      d. ever
- I need ..... advice about how to stay safe online.  
a. a                      b. an                      c. the                      d. some
- A : Did you go to yesterday's party ?                      B : No, I .....  
a. didn't invite                      b. wasn't invited                      c. invited                      d. hadn't invited
- I remember ..... this young man before when I was in Alexandria.  
a. meeting                      b. to meet                      c. met                      d. to meeting
- Look ! There's a sandstorm. I ..... the windows.  
a. am going to close                      b. will be closing                      c. will close                      d. close

## 3 Read the following passage, then answer the questions :

Online education is a type of learning in which students get instructional content via the internet. It is a flexible and convenient method of learning that has grown in popularity in recent years. Online education allows students to attend classes without going to a school building. The online community means students can share their opinions and- discuss what they are learning with other students and their teachers. Courses use advanced video technology so that students can speak, make notes on the screen and write on a shared whiteboard with other students.

There is a variety of reasons for choosing online education. Some students live in remote areas, and it is difficult to travel long distances every day. Others have been the victims of bullying at school. The flexibility of this way of learning means that it also

appeals to students who have special needs, and students who are unable to go to a traditional school.

One of the advantages of online education is that students study at their own pace and place and they can choose the best time of day to study. All you need is a computer with high speed connection to the internet and an ability to learn.

1. The best title for the passage is ".....".
  - a. Staying safe online
  - b. Online education
  - c. Bullying at school
  - d. Improving education at schools
2. Online education is a .....
  - a. way of traditional learning
  - b. modern school building
  - c. group of students who work together
  - d. way of learning using technology
3. Which of these students might prefer to learn online ?
  - a. a bully
  - b. a disabled student
  - c. a student who likes travelling
  - d. a student with no connection to the internet
4. Which of these is important if you want to learn online ?
  - a. Working quickly
  - b. Being able to fix a computer
  - c. Having a fast internet connection
  - d. Continuing to go to school
5. .... participate in online education.
  - a. Writers
  - b. Students
  - c. Teachers
  - d. B & C
6. The underlined word "pace" can be replaced by .....
  - a. speed
  - b. journey
  - c. walk
  - d. run
7. The synonym of "pros" in the text is .....
  - a. abilities
  - b. advantages
  - c. paces
  - d. advances

**4 a. Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c or d :**

Sport is important because it helps to teach students different skills like leadership, patience, teamwork, and social skills.

- a. إن الرياضة مهمة لأنها تساعد على تعليم الطلاب مهارات مختلفة مثل القيادة والصبر وجهد الفريق والمهارات الاجتماعية.
- b. إن الرياضة مهمة لأنها تساعد على تعليم الطلاب مهارات مختلفة مثل القيادة والصبر والعمل الجماعي والمهارات الاجتماعية.
- c. إن الرياضة مهمة لأنها تساعد على تعليم الطلاب مهارات مختلفة مثل القيادة والمثابرة والعمل الجماعي والمهارات الاجتماعية.
- d. إن الرياضة مهمة لأنها تساعد على تعليم الطلاب مواهب مختلفة مثل التقييد والصبر والعمل الجماعي والمهارات الاجتماعية.

**b. Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c or d:**

أظهرت الأبحاث الحديثة أن التفاؤل والأفكار الإيجابية أفضل صحتنا.

- a. Recent researches have shown that optimism and positive thoughts are better for our life.
- b. Recent researches have shown that pessimism and positive thoughts are better for our health.
- c. Recent researches have shown that optimism and negative thoughts are better for our health.
- d. Recent researches have shown that optimism and positive thoughts are better for our health.

**5 Answer the following questions :**

1. The box that was with the Captain seemed to be valuable. Do you agree ? Why ? Why not ?  
.....
2. If you were Jim, would you go on a dangerous journey to get a treasure ? Why ? Why not ?  
.....
3. Who do you think discovered the evil plan of Long Silver and his gang ? How ?  
.....

**6 Write an essay of about ONE HUNDRED and FIFTY (150) words on the following topic :**

“Your favourite hobby”

.....

.....

**17****Sohag Governorate****El-Maragha Educational Directorate****1 Choose the TWO (2) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given :**

1. The Egyptian team won the final match. We were over the moon. We were .....  
a. late                      b. happy                      c. delighted                      d. miserable                      e. depressed
2. Stress has a negative effect over man's health. The synonyms of “effect” are .....  
a. affection                      b. direction                      c. impact                      d. influence                      e. result

**2 Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :**

1. She ..... her success to her parents and teachers.  
a. own                      b. owes                      c. belongs                      d. occurs
2. Scientists predict that people ..... on the moon in the future.  
a. will live                      b. are going to live                      c. lived                      d. has lived
3. .... on “Next” when you have finished filling out the form.  
a. Select                      b. Click                      c. Load                      d. Download
4. We should encourage water .....  
a. conversation                      b. conversion                      c. conservation                      d. contamination
5. Does your grandfather have any long-term ..... problems ?  
a. health                      b. healthy                      c. healthier                      d. healthily
6. Maths ..... my favorite subject when I was at school.  
a. was                      b. were                      c. has been                      d. are
7. England is ..... European country which I'd like to visit.  
a. no article                      b. an                      c. any                      d. a
8. Farmers should ..... good use of their local materials.  
a. make                      b. do                      c. take                      d. give
9. Esraa has learned English ..... more than eleven years.  
a. since                      b. ago                      c. for                      d. when
10. .... programs have damaged all the data on my computer.  
a. Malware                      b. Scan                      c. Phishing                      d. Software
11. I promised my daughter ..... her a new mobile phone.  
a. will buy                      b. buying                      c. to buy                      d. would buy

12. According to the timetable, the train ..... at 11 o'clock.  
 a. leaves                      b. is leaving                      c. will leave                      d. has left
13. The customs and traditions of a group of people mean their own .....  
 a. community                      b. society                      c. brainstorm                      d. culture
14. A ..... is the person who works for no money.  
 a. donor                      b. volunteer                      c. merchant                      d. customer

**3 Read the following passage, then answer the questions :**

Robinson Crusoe's real desire was to be a sailor. His parents wouldn't want him to go to sea because they believed he was still young and there were many dangers at sea. They wanted him to be a doctor. Robinson Crusoe was tired of waiting and decided to run away with some friends on a big ship. One afternoon high waves crashed on the ship. Robinson remembered all the dangers his parents talked about, suddenly a big wave came and pulled Robinson off the ship and into the water. He swam on and on until he came to an island.

When the sun came up the next day, Robinson was on the beach but no one was there. He knew that he had to stay on the island alone. He cut down some trees so as to make a house to protect himself against wild animals.

Years went by. His clothes became more and more **ragged**. He made some new clothes from goat skins. After that, he made an umbrella to keep the rain and the sun off him. Now Robinson had been on the island for many years.

At last, Robinson saw a ship coming towards the island. He lit fire to signal the ship. The captain of the ship saw the fire and carried Robinson Crusoe back to England.

1. Robinson wanted to become a/an .....  
 a. teacher                      b. sailor                      c. doctor                      d. engineer
2. Robinson stayed on the island .....  
 a. with his friends                      b. with his family                      c. alone                      d. with his wife
3. His parents were ..... his desire.  
 a. for                      b. against                      c. supporting                      d. encouraging
4. He ..... his parents.  
 a. obeyed                      b. disobeyed                      c. helped                      d. killed
5. The word ..... is an antonym to wild.  
 a. dangerous                      b. old                      c. young                      d. tame
6. The underlined word "**ragged**" means .....  
 a. light                      b. heavy                      c. worn out                      d. clean
7. According to the passage Robinson was a/an ..... boy.  
 a. polite                      b. good                      c. adventurous                      d. dangerous

**4 a. Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c or d :**

Donating blood can not only help many people who are in need but it has some health benefits of the donors as well.

- a. التبرع بالدم لا يساعد فقط العديد من الأشخاص الذين يحتاجون إليه، ولكنه يحمل بعض الفوائد الصحية للمتبرعين أيضًا.  
 b. التبرع بالدم يساعد فقط العديد من الأشخاص الذين يحتاجون إليه، ولا يحمل بعض الفوائد الصحية للمتبرعين.  
 c. التبرع بالدم يمكن أن يساعد العديد من الأشخاص الذين لا يحتاجون إليه، وليس لديه أي فوائد صحية للمتبرعين.  
 d. التبرع بالدم يمكن أن يكون ضارًا للعديد من الأشخاص الذين يحتاجون إليه، وليس لديه أي الفوائد الصحية للمتبرعين أيضًا.

**b. Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c or d:**

إن ثروة مصر الحقيقية ليست الموارد الطبيعية التي هي غنية بها، ولكن مواردها البشرية خاصة الشباب.

- The true health of Egypt is not its rich natural resources, but its human resources, especially the youth.
- The true wealth of Egypt is not its poor natural resources, but its human resources, especially the youth.
- The true wealth of Egypt is not its rich natural resources, but its human resources, especially the youth.
- The true wealth of Egypt is not its rich natural resources, but its human resources, especially the old.

**5 Answer the following questions :**

1. Why do you think the captain didn't want any sailors to see him ?

2. In your opinion, what was Silver's secret plan ?

3. In your opinion, why was Jim's father worried about the captain's stories ?

**6 Write an essay of about ONE HUNDRED and FIFTY (150) words on the following topic :**

"How voluntary work affects the Egyptian society positively"

**18**

**Qena Governorate**

**Abu Tisht Educational Directorate**

**1 Choose the TWO (2) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given :**

1. Don't read this book. It is boring. The antonyms of the word "boring" are .....

- a. common      b. interesting      c. usual      d. normal      e. exciting

2. He was over the moon. This means he wasn't .....

- a. disappointed      b. boring      c. happy      d. pleased      e. sad

**2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :**

1. A ..... is the person who looks after the environment.

- a. resident      b. president      c. conservationist      d. conversation

2. A criminal is a person who ..... a crime.

- a. gives      b. makes      c. commits      d. lends

3. She stopped ..... some milk for the hungry baby.

- a. buying      b. to buying      c. to buy      d. buys

4. I used my brother's camera while mine .....

- a. is repaired      b. is being repaired  
c. was repairing      d. was being repaired

5. Some young men ..... the old lady of her jewellery last night.  
a. took                      b. gave                      c. stole                      d. robbed
6. The little bird ..... by its mother till it can fly.  
a. feeds                      b. is fed                      c. fed                      d. is eaten
7. You can't expect to ..... so much money from painting. You should find another job.  
a. earn                      b. gain                      c. win                      d. beat
8. Nothing like this has ..... happened to me..  
a. never                      b. ever                      c. since                      d. yet
9. Habiba is a sociable person. She finds it easy to ..... new friends.  
a. do                      b. communicate                      c. listen                      d. make
10. .... computer is an important invention.  
a. No article                      b. A                      c. An                      d. The
11. Don't visit this website because the ..... and viruses on it might infect your computer.  
a. malware                      b. swimmer                      c. sportswear                      d. hardware
12. I ..... to London next Friday. Everything is arranged.  
a. will travel                      b. travel                      c. am travelling                      d. travels
13. Ali doesn't have ..... money.  
a. many                      b. much                      c. few                      d. some
14. His grandmother died ..... 90.  
a. age                      b. aged                      c. when                      d. old

**3 Read the following passage, then answer the questions :**

The stars are beautiful in the night sky. They are far away, farther away than most people can imagine. Even though they are light years away, they can still light up the sky. For thousands of years, people have been interested in stars. **They** have been used as fortunetellers, calendars and maps. Travellers often used the stars to help them find their way. Before there was electricity, the stars and moon were the brightest things in the night sky. People spent hours staring up and wondering what the little twinkling lights were. Back then, the stars were easier to see because there weren't any other lights at night. Not many ancient people **realised** that the sun was a star. The sun and the moon were thought of as father and mother of earth in some ancient cultures. The stars were thought of as lesser gods or the souls of people who had died.

Greek philosophers, 2300 years ago, started to try and unravel the mystery. A man named Anaxagoras thought that the sun was a giant ball of metal burning in the centre of our universe. He was thrown in jail and sentenced to death because this idea conflicted with people's religious beliefs. People did not stop trying to understand the sun. Scientists still study it today. Large telescopes take pictures of the sun almost every day as we try and learn more about it.

1. What would be the best title for the passage ?  
a. The sun                      b. Stars in the sky  
c. The exploration of space                      d. History of the Greek

2. Why were stars useful to people ?
  - a. They kept people safe
  - b. They were beautiful
  - c. They showed people the way
  - d. They burned up dangerous gases
3. The underlined word "**realised**" is closest in meaning to .....
  - a. built
  - b. destroyed
  - c. unearthed
  - d. understood
4. Why was Anaxagoras thrown in jail ?
  - a. He did not believe in God.
  - b. He was not a good philosopher.
  - c. His ideas were not the same as other people's.
  - d. He found out that the sun was the same as all the other stars.
5. .... ancient people realised that the sun was a star.
  - a. Little
  - b. Many
  - c. Few
  - d. More
6. The underlined pronoun "**They**" refers to .....
  - a. fortunetellers
  - b. years
  - c. stars
  - d. people
7. The stars were thought of as .....
  - a. cultures
  - b. fortunetellers
  - c. lights
  - d. lesser gods

**4 a. Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c or d :**

You should be ambitious. You must always have some targets and a role model to motivate you to do your best to accomplish all your dreams in life.

- a. يجب أن تكون طموحاً. فلا بد أن يكون لديك دائماً مجموعة من الأهداف ونموذج يحتذى به لتحفيزك على بذل قصارى جهدك لتحقيق كل أهدافك في الحياة.
- b. يجب أن تكون صالحاً. فلا بد أن يكون لديك دائماً مجموعة من الأخلاق ونموذج يحتذى به لتحفيزك على بذل قصارى جهدك لتحقيق كل أحلامك في الحياة.
- c. يجب أن تكون طموحاً. فلا بد أن يكون لديك دائماً كمية من الأموال ونموذج يحتذى به لتحفيزك على بذل قصارى جهدك لتحقيق بعض أحلامك في الحياة.
- d. يجب أن تكون طموحاً. فلا بد أن يكون لديك دائماً مجموعة من الأهداف ونموذج يحتذى به لتحفيزك على بذل قصارى جهدك لتحقيق كل أحلامك في الحياة.

**b. Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c or d:**

الماء أصل الحياة لذا يجب أن نحافظ على كل قطرة ماء ، فلا تفسد البيئة بتلويث مياه النيل.

- a. Life is the source of water. We should save every drop of it; so don't spoil the environment by polluting the water of Nile.
- b. Water is the origin of life. We should keep water and protect the environment by not polluting the water of Nile.
- c. Water is the source of life. We must keep every drop of it; so we should protect environment by not polluting the water of the Nile.
- d. Water is the origin of life. We should keep every drop of it; so don't spoil the environment by polluting the water of the Nile.

**5 Answer the following questions :**

1. Do you think it was good that the crew knew about the treasure ? Why ? Why not ?

2. How do you know that Jim and Ben Gun trusted each other ?

3. Why do you think the Captain always asked if any sailors visited the inn ?

**6** Write an essay of about **ONE HUNDRED and FIFTY (150)** words on the following topic :

“How to benefit from your spare time?”

## 19 Luxor Governorate

Tud Educational Directorate

**1** Choose the **TWO (2)** correct answers out of the **FIVE (5)** options given :

- Treasure is something .....  
a. inexpensive    b. harmful    c. expensive    d. valueless    e. valuable
- He was over the moon. This means he was .....  
a. very disappointed    b. very shocked  
c. very happy    d. very pleased    e. very sad

**2** Choose the correct answer from **a , b , c or d** :

- Could you do me a ..... and go for me ?  
a. favourite    b. favour    c. duty    d. help
- He suggested ..... to the club.  
a. goes    b. went    c. going    d. to go
- Literature comes in ..... forms : poetry, novels, etc.  
a. vary    b. different    c. many    d. variety
- That's the phone. I ..... answer it.  
a. will    b. am going to    c. would    d. could
- Criminals can ..... into organizations and cause major security problems.  
a. go    b. explode    c. hack    d. destroy
- All driverless cars will be .....  
a. electricity    b. electric    c. electrical    d. electrically
- We always ..... people who work hard.  
a. insult    b. award    c. ask    d. reward
- France is ..... European country.  
a. a    b. an    c. the    d. no article
- We should ..... the livestock, which are killed by different animals.  
a. protect    b. cook    c. fire    d. eat
- Mohamed Salah is famous for his speed and ..... to score goals.  
a. able    b. ability    c. disable    d. disability
- ..... blood can protect people if they have been injured.  
a. Donate    b. Donating    c. Donated    d. Donates

12. I have passed this test .....  
 a. yet                      b. already                      c. just                      d. ever
13. While I ..... home, I saw an accident.  
 a. was driving                      b. were driving                      c. driven                      d. driving
14. The sun ..... rises from the west.  
 a. doesn't                      b. always                      c. never                      d. no longer

**3 Read the following passage, then answer the questions :**

With the development of modern civilization, life has become more and more complicated. As a result, the car, which was once considered a luxury, is now looked upon as a necessity. Doctors, engineers and businessmen cannot work without private cars. Moreover, the rapid growth of population in capitals and main cities has actually made the joy of possessing a car much less. Besides the problems of keeping a car in good condition and the lack of garages, there is the big problem of crowded streets.

Most people insist on having a private car to avoid the long wait at a bus stop. To get on or off the bus is a hard struggle. Going to places by taxi does not solve the problem as taxi drivers take passengers according to rules, they themselves set. They sometimes ask for more money than they deserve.

Cars could be a source of trouble. Many people have to leave their cars in the streets because garages are expensive and crowded. This exposes them to rusting or robbery. In rush hours, streets are so blocked that it takes a driver ages to get to his destination.

- Taking a public bus is a problem because .....  
 a. it is expensive                      b. it is very slow  
 c. getting on and off the bus is difficult                      d. bus drivers drive carelessly
- Most people insist on possessing a private car to keep ..... the long wait at the bus stop.  
 a. up                      b. away from                      c. down                      d. on
- Possessing a private car is ..... to doctors and engineers.  
 a. unnecessary                      b. difficult                      c. necessary                      d. bad
- When are cars, according to the writer, exposed to robbery ?  
 a. When they aren't locked                      b. When they are left in garages  
 c. When they aren't covered                      d. When they are left in the street
- The best title for the passage is .....  
 a. The advantages of private cars                      b. the pros and cons of private cars  
 c. The disadvantages of private cars                      d. Avoiding private cars
- The antonym of the underlined word "private" is .....  
 a. regular                      b. public                      c. personal                      d. strange
- Reaching your destination during rush hours .....  
 a. takes a while                      b. takes too long                      c. is easy                      d. isn't a problem

#### 4 a. Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c or d :

Practicing activities at school is important. Such activities help students learn some values like cooperation, respect for others, self-confidence and perseverance.

- a. ممارسة الأنشطة في المدرسة أمر مهم. تساعد هذه الأنشطة الطلاب على تعلم بعض القيم مثل التعاون واحترام الآخرين والثقة بالنفس والمثابرة.
- b. ممارسة الأنشطة في المدرسة أمر غير مهم. تساعد هذه الأنشطة الطلاب على تعلم بعض القيم مثل التنسيق واحترام الآخرين والثقة بالنفس والعزيمة.
- c. ممارسة الأنشطة في المدرسة أمر مهم. تساعد هذه الأنشطة الطلاب على تعلم بعض القيم مثل التعاون واحترام الآخرين وعدم ضبط النفس والمثابرة.
- d. ممارسة الأنشطة في المدرسة أمر مهم. تساعد هذه الأنشطة الطلاب على تعلم بعض القيم مثل التعاون واحترام الآخرين وعدم الثقة بالنفس والمثابرة.

#### b. Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c or d:

للتكنولوجيا الحديثة بعض الإيجابيات كما أن لها بعض السلبيات ومن الأفضل أن لا تشارك تفاصيل حياتك الشخصية على مواقع التواصل الإجتماعي.

- a. Modern technology has a lot of positives, it has also some negatives. It is also better not to share your personal life's details on social media.
- b. Modern technology has some positives, it has also some negatives. It is also better to share your personal life details on social media.
- c. Modern technology has some positives, it has also some negatives. It is also better not to share your personal details on social media.
- d. Modern technology has many positives, it has also many negatives. It is also better not to share your personal details on social media.

#### 5 Answer the following questions :

1. What do you think made the captain stay at the Admiral Inn ?

.....

2. If you were Jim, would you open the captain's box ? Why ? Why not ?

.....

3. Do you think Jim's decision to show the paper to the police was wise ?

.....

#### 6 Write an essay of about ONE HUNDRED and FIFTY (150) words on the following topic :

"How to help the community"

.....

.....

### 20 Aswan Governorate

### Edfu Educational Directorate

#### 1 Choose the TWO (2) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given :

1. The government aims to improve public services. The word "improve" can be replaced by .....

- a. enhance      b. spurn      c. decline      d. damage      e. develop

2. My aunt is very generous. The antonyms of "generous" are .....  
 a. wasteful      b. miser      c. jealous      d. mean      e. awful

**2 Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :**

1. Pollution has some bad effects on the balance of our .....  
 a. ecotourism      b. economy      c. ecosystem      d. ecology
2. The factories in the new cities will ..... a large number of youth.  
 a. follow      b. employ      c. donate      d. hunt
3. I ..... my life to the staff at the hospital who did their best to save me.  
 a. owe      b. give      c. endanger      d. risked
4. In our school, instructions are usually written on a ..... on the wall.  
 a. noticeboard      b. table      c. notebook      d. booklet
5. This webpage is full of job ..... I found my current job here.  
 a. anti-virus      b. malware      c. survey      d. adverts
6. Children like poems and music that have strong .....  
 a. verse      b. rhyme      c. rhythm      d. poet
7. .... are cowards. They only look strong against the weak.  
 a. Heroes      b. Bullies      c. Donors      d. Merchants
8. While I ..... on holiday in Alexandria, I met one of my oldest friends.  
 a. was      b. was being      c. have gone      d. have been
9. The poor ..... a lot nowadays because of the high prices.  
 a. has suffered      b. is suffering      c. suffer      d. suffered
10. My sister is over the moon as she ..... a medal in writing poetry.  
 a. won      b. had won      c. was winning      d. has won
11. Nothing in ..... life is better than health and peace of mind.  
 a. a      b. an      c. the      d. no article
12. I'll try to persuade her but I know she ..... this job.  
 a. isn't going to accept      b. doesn't accept      c. won't accept      d. isn't accepting
13. I really regret ..... up late. I missed the first lecture.  
 a. to stay      b. staying      c. from staying      d. stay
14. We have hardly heard ..... news of him since he travelled abroad.  
 a. any      b. some      c. a little      d. many

**3 Read the following passage, then answer the questions :**

A desert is a special region where only certain kinds of plants and animals can survive. All desert have little water . This means that only animals and plants that can do without water for long periods of time can exist in the desert . Plants in the desert are particularly adapted to the dry and hot environment . One well known desert plant is the cactus . Like many desert plants, this plant has very tiny leaves . As plants loose most of their water



**b. Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c or d:**

لا تكن متسرعاً في تصديق كل ما تسمع، فالأكاذيب والشائعات تلتشر أسرع من الحقائق.

- Don't be so fast in believing all what you hear as lies and rumors publish faster than truth.
- Don't be so quick in believing all what you hear because lies and rumors spread faster than truth.
- Don't be so quick in believing all what you hear because liars and rumors spread faster than facts.
- Don't be so fast in conveying all what you listen because lies and tricks spread faster than facts.

**5** Answer the following questions :

1. Why do you think the people in the village refused to help Jim when he asked for their help ?

.....

2. Trelawny told everyone on the ship about the treasure. Why do you think he did so ?

---

3. "Not all that glitters is gold" Explain referring to Sliver and Smollett.

.....

**6 Write an essay of about ONE HUNDRED and FIFTY (150) words on the following topic :**

### "The role of charities in the society"

[illegible]

حمل الآن

مجاناً وحصرياً

# امتحانات رقم (3)

## الترم الاول



## DAYS 4, 5, 6&7

## 19 Model Exams from different governorates

تسعة عشر اختباراً من إختبارات المحافظات المختلفة

1

### Cairo Governorate

West Cairo Educational Directorate

1 Choose the TWO (2) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given :

1. I didn't enjoy reading that novel. It was "boring". The antonyms of "boring" are .....  
a. interesting      b. exciting      c. handsome      d. confident      e. pleased
2. A good leader should have some qualities as being .....  
a. fair      b. violent      c. wise      d. stubborn      e. extremist

2 Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :

3. It was unusual that no one has made any ..... on the meeting.  
a. part      b. connect      c. comment      d. contact
4. The police have found a/an ..... that he is a thief.  
a. clue      b. cross      c. island      d. idea
5. I know how to overcome this difficult situation as I have ..... before.  
a. extracted      b. married      c. owed      d. experienced it
6. Different societies have different .....  
a. experiments      b. cultures      c. staff      d. prisons
7. .... means to be connected to the internet or available on the internet.  
a. Website      b. Network      c. Online      d. Offline
8. They had ..... of things to do. This means they were very busy.  
a. loaf      b. lot      c. loaves      d. loads
9. I have a new ..... on my smart-phone which helps me practice foreign languages.  
a. connection      b. app      c. scam      d. hack
10. While ..... the experiment, Ahmed fell and injured his hand.  
a. were doing      b. was doing      c. doing      d. do
11. He has a flat on ..... second floor.  
a. a      b. the      c. an      d. a & b
12. He got used to ..... in an office.  
a. work      b. works      c. worked      d. working
13. The governor is giving a ..... in the conference.  
a. talk      b. talks      c. talking      d. talked
14. This is the most interesting novel I have ..... read.  
a. never      b. over      c. already      d. ever
15. My elder brother helped me ..... maths easier because he was good at it.  
a. learn      b. learning      c. to learning      d. for learning
16. They plotted ..... the new manager. They wanted him to fail.  
a. for      b. to      c. with      d. against

### 3 Read the following passage, then choose the correct answer :

Should we work all the time without having any rest or entertainment ? The answer is that we cannot go on working without stopping, from time to time and at regular intervals, to have some rest and recreation. If we do so, we can make mistakes and the quality of our work might get worse.

An overcrowded person may end up losing the ability to think clearly and having no energy to go on working. Sleep is one of the ways in which nature renews our energy.

Sports and games are also essential for brain workers who stay in closed offices and do not have a good chance to exercise their muscles. Such activities as swimming and walking may do a lot of good to them. So, we should not waste our weekends. They should be made full use of and spent in the open. Having forgotten all about our work and the worries of life, we can then enjoy ourselves to the full and return the next day to work with our energy fully renewed. Change has a magic effect on a man's health and consequently on his performance.

Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :

17. The best summary to the passage is ..... .  
 a. We don't have a time of entertainment      b. Work hard all the time  
 c. Man should have a time of entertainment      d. Entertainment is a waste of time
18. Overworking results in ..... .  
 a. creative thinking      b. more experience      c. loss of energy      d. more energy
19. The writer suggests that brain workers ..... in the open.  
 a. should waste their weekends      b. should spend their weekends  
 c. should give up their weekends      d. shouldn't spend their weekends
20. "Change has a magic effect on man's health", the word "magic" in the sentence means ..... .  
 a. bad      b. passive      c. negative      d. positive
21. The word "intervals" can have the meaning of ..... .  
 a. periods      b. classes      c. start      d. lessons
22. Change has a great effect on man's ..... .  
 a. chance      b. performance      c. apology      d. taste
23. Sports and games are ..... for brain workers.  
 a. Harmful      b. boring      c. essential      d. not important

### 24. Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c or d :

يجب أن تكون المنتجات المصرية عالية الجودة لكي تتمكن من منافسة المنتجات الأخرى في الأسواق العالمية.

- a. Egyptian productions must be of high quality in order to being able to compete with other products in the global markets.
- b. Egyptian productions must be of high quality in order to be able to competition with other products in the global markets.
- c. Egyptian products must be of high quality in order to be able to compete with other products in the global markets.
- d. Egyptian products must be of high quality in order to be able to compete with other productions in the global markets.

**25. Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c or d:**

Climate change is a serious problem that threatens life on the earth. so, Egypt hosted the international climate change conference in Sharm El Sheikh city.

- a. أن تغير المناخ مشكلة خطيرة تهدد الحياة على الأرض لذلك استضافت مصر المؤتمر القومى للتغير المناخى بمدينة شرم الشيخ  
b. أن تغير المناخ مشكلة خطيرة تؤذى الحياة على الأرض لذلك استضافت مصر المؤتمر القومى للتغير المناخى بمدينة شرم الشيخ  
c. أن تغير المناخ مشكلة كبيرة تهدد الحياة على الأرض لذلك استضافت مصر المؤتمر القومى للتغير المناخى بمدينة شرم الشيخ  
d. أن تغير المناخ مشكلة خطيرة تهدد الحياة على كوكب الأرض لذلك استضافت مصر المؤتمر القومى العالمى للخير لتغيير المناخ فى مدينة شرم الشيخ

**26. Write an essay of about ONE HUNDRED and FIFTY (150 ) words on the following topic :**  
"How can you keep the environment clean"

**2**

**Giza Governorate**

**El-Dokki Directorate**

**1 Choose the TWO (2) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given :**

1. Nurses look after the patients after operations. The synonyms of the phrasal verb "look after " are .....  
a.follow      b.nurse      c.care for      d.find out      e.obey  
2. He is admired because he is generous. "Generous" is an antonym for ..... and .....  
a.selfish      b.unique      c.isolated      d.mean      e.stressed

**2 Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :**

3. Don't go near the cliff edge, it isn't ..... You may fall off the cliff.  
a.safe      b.difficult      c.easy      d.harmful  
4. Fingerprints are ..... to every person. No people are similar to each other.  
a.terrible      b.rare      c.scarce      d.unique  
5. He was ..... out of the bridge rail, watching the boats go by.  
a.developing      b.swelling      c.leaning      d.diving  
6. Try not to eat too much ..... food. It is very tasty, but can cause you to feel uncomfortable.  
a.spicy      b.healthy      c.flavourless      d.cool  
7. The police found a vital ..... to the girl's disappearance in an area near her home.  
a.secret      b.crew      c.glue      d.clue  
8. She last played a tennis match ..... she was ten.  
a.since      b.for      c.when      d.ago  
9. This picture ..... in the nineteenth century.  
a.painted      b.had been painted      c.was painted      d.painted  
10. .... the accident, I phoned the police at once.  
a.After I see      b.Before I saw      c.Before seeing      d.When I saw  
11. We should protect the ..... so that we can live in a clean world.  
a.environment      b.location      c.tourism      d.destination

12. The number of views ..... increasing daily.  
 a. is                      b. are                      c. have                      d. were
13. My son's birthday ..... next Sunday.  
 a. is going              b. is being              c. will have been              d. will be
14. Noha suggested that Asmaa ..... the film in the cinema.  
 a. watch              b. watching              c. watches              d. to watching
15. Salah is a brilliant footballer who is considered a/an ..... to every youth in Egypt.  
 a. role model              b. playmaker              c. example              d. amazing
16. There are many ..... animals in the world, which we need to save.  
 a. endangered              b. isolated              c. insulated              d. popular

**25. Read the following passage, then choose the correct answer :**

Octopuses are extremely **intelligent**. They have even learnt a few tricks to get them out of sticky situations. For example, they are afraid of a predator. As octopuses don't have teeth or sharp claws to defend themselves, they hide in the sand on the bottom of the ocean floor. The octopus is like a chameleon because it can change the colour of its skin to match the sand. Some octopuses like to stay in more shallow water where there are rocks and coral. However, octopuses can squeeze themselves into small spaces between the rocks to get out of reach of predators. Another way an octopus can use to hide is by shooting ink. An octopus uses a part of its body called a syphon to shoot ink into the water. The ink forms a cloud that hides the octopus. It's like a magician doing a vanishing act. If an octopus is attacked, it can actually make itself look like a venomous sea snake. It will bury itself in the sand, keeping two arms visible. If an octopus is in trouble, it can break off one of its arms. The arm will then change colours and squirm around the water to distract the predator while the octopus swims away to safety. Amazingly, the octopus's arm will grow back.

**Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d:**

17. A ..... is an animal that attacks and kills octopuses.  
 a. prey                      b. predator                      c. chameleon                      d. magician
18. When an octopus is in a sticky situation, that means it's .....  
 a. easy                      b. in danger                      c. covered in stick                      d. unable to move
19. The synonym of the word "**intelligent**" is .....  
 a. smart                      b. dangerous                      c. venomous                      d. visible
20. The octopus and the chameleon are similar as both .....  
 a. swim in the same way                      b. eat the same food  
 c. catch small fish                      d. can change their skin colour
21. The best title for this passage is .....  
 a. The Magician Octopuses                      b. The Sea World and the Predator  
 c. The Seabed                      d. The Sea Ink
22. The octopus can shoot ink into the water which .....  
 a. kills the attackers                      b. helps it hide from the attackers  
 c. pollutes the water                      d. attracts preys

23. Octopuses don't have teeth or sharp claws to defend themselves .....

- a. so, they are eaten easily
- b. however, they have other ways to keep enemies away
- c. moreover, they are not brave
- d. that's why they are about to extinct

24. Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c or d :

Modern devices have no longer been a luxury, but it has become a must for every house.

- a. لم تعد الأجهزة الحديثة متعة، بل هي إضافة لكل بيت.
- b. لم تعد المعدات الحديثة ترفاً، بل هي ضرورة لكل بيت.
- c. لم تعد الأجهزة التقليدية ترفاً، بل هي ضرورة لكل بيت.
- d. لم تعد الأجهزة الحديثة ترفاً، بل هي ضرورة لكل بيت.

25. Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c or d :

ان التعاون والتسامح بين الأفراد والشعوب من الأمور الضرورية فكل منا يحتاج للآخر وكل منا أيضا مختلف عن الآخر.

- a. Corporation and tolerance between individuals and peoples are absolutely necessary. Each of us needs the other and each of us is also different from the other.
- b. Cooperation and tolerance between individuals and peoples are absolutely necessary. Each of us needs the other and each of us is also different from the other.
- c. Cooperation and tolerance between individuals and people is absolutely necessary. Each of us needs the other and each of us is also different from the other.
- d. Cooperation and tolerance between singles and peoples are absolutely necessary. Each of us need the other and each of us is also different from the other.

26. Write an essay of about ONE HUNDRED and FIFTY (150 ) words on the following topic :

"The last World cup held in 2022"

### 3 Alexandria Governorate

### Gomrok Educational Directorate

1 Choose the TWO (2) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given :

1. If a place is ..... , it has a lot of people.

- a. ancient      b. busy      c. crowded      d. isolated      e. terrifying

2. When something is common, this means it's .....

- a. rare      b. strange      c. unusual      d. usual      e. widespread

2 Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :

3. A ..... is an animal like a big mouse.

- a. cat      b. goat      c. rabbit      d. rat

4. Basketball and tennis ..... in this club.

- a. are played      b. is played      c. play      d. plays

5. Could you close ..... front door, please ?

- a. a      b. an      c. the      d. those

6. Did Aly ..... his father on the farm ?  
 a.help                      b.helped                      c.helping                      d.helps
7. Electricity is produced in ..... stations.  
 a.expert                      b.heating                      c.lighting                      d.power
8. Foxes have the ability to ..... high walls.  
 a.build                      b.climb                      c.destroy                      d.guard
9. He ..... 3 cups of coffee yesterday.  
 a.drank                      b.drink                      c.drinking                      d.drinks
10. It is not a bad thing to ..... your opinion if it is wrong.  
 a.break                      b.change                      c.do                      d.make
11. Kareem was ..... tired that he slept in his chair.  
 a.so                      b.such                      c.too                      d.very
12. My parents always ..... me when I do well at school.  
 a.apologize                      b.blame                      c.defend                      d.praise
13. Pollution ..... the environment.  
 a.volunteers                      b.leans                      c.harms                      d.avoids
14. Smoking ..... the smoker's health.  
 a.benefits                      b.damages                      c.describes                      d.develops
15. They will ..... 21 next Monday.  
 a.be                      b.been                      c.being                      d.is
16. We haven't seen her ..... she went to Paris.  
 a.already                      b.for                      c.since                      d.yet

**3 Read the following passage, then choose the correct answer :**

Trees are beautiful. They are the useful gifts of nature. They are great friends of man. They give us flowers, fruits, timber, bamboo, fuels ... etc. We can rest in the cool shade of a tree. We get wood from the trees to make furniture, doors and windows. Trees are also a great source of materials for rubber, paper, gums, herbs and medicine plants. Forests bring clouds and cause rainfall. Trees prevent soil erosion. They protect us from severe weather. Trees are part and parcel of earthly life. All life, directly or indirectly, owes its existence to them. Trees release oxygen, which we need for our life. They also absorb carbon dioxide gas. Many living species live in trees. Trees form natural habitats for many animals, birds and insects. Trees help make the land fertile. We get good crops from fertile land. They are the source of the fruits and the flowers. They offer us cool shades during summer. During the rainy season, we take shelter under trees. Trees and plants are the source of many life-saving drugs. They prevent land erosion and guard us against pollution. Thus, trees keep up the ecological balance. Trees protect us from inclement wind, too. Seeds, nuts and fruits are food sources for humans and animals. Trees protect the biodiversity of the ecosystem. Trees resins are used in producing varnishes. Essential oils derived from trees are used in medical and aroma industries. Thus, trees play an important role in our life. Cutting down the trees disturbs the ecosystem. We should preserve trees and plants with great care.

Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :

17. All life ..... its existence to trees.  
a. awes                      b. lays                      c. owes                      d. owns
18. Doors, windows and ..... are made of wood.  
a. silver                      b. gold                      c. furniture                      d. cars
19. Cutting the trees ..... the ecosystem.  
a. causes                      b. disturbs                      c. encourages                      d. freshens
20. Many birds, animals and ..... take trees as natural habitats.  
a. seeds                      b. plants                      c. insects                      d. humans
21. One needs ..... for his life.  
a. oxygen                      b. nitrogen                      c. hydrogen                      d. carbon dioxide
22. Trees have ..... benefits.  
a. a little                      b. a lot                      c. little                      d. many
23. We can rest in the cool ..... of a tree.  
a. shade                      b. shake                      c. shame                      d. share

24. Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c or d :

Egyptian scientists have achieved great successes all over the world.

- a. حقق العلماء المصريون نجاحا عظيما في بعض أنحاء العالم.
- b. حقق العلماء المصريون نجاحات عظيمة في كل أجزاء العالم.
- c. لقد حقق العلماء المصريون نجاحا عظيما في بعض أنحاء العالم.
- d. لقد حقق العلماء المصريون نجاحات عظيمة في كل أنحاء العالم.

25. Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c or d :

بمساعدة السفر في التعرف على لغات وعادات المجتمعات.

- a. Travelling helps us recognized the languages and customs of societies.
- b. Travelling helps us to recognize the languages and customs of societies.
- c. Travelling helps us in recognition of the languages and customs of societies.
- d. Travelling helps us in the recognition of the language and customs of societies.

26. Write an essay of about ONE HUNDRED and FIFTY (150 ) words on the following topic :  
"Friendship"

#### 4 Qalyoubia Governorate

#### Benha Educational Directorate

1 Choose the TWO (2) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given :

1. The antonyms of the adjective "cheap" are ..... and .....  
a. valuable                      b. harmful                      c. inexpensive                      d. common                      e. priceless
2. He was over the moon. This means he was ..... and .....  
a. very disappointed                      b. very shocked                      c. very sad                      d. very happy                      e. very pleased

2 Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :

3. Blood ..... is very essential to save many victims' lives.  
a. rank                      b. sample                      c. transition                      d. donation

4. Our school objects ..... noises during exams totally.  
a. to make                      b. to be made                      c. to making                      d. making
5. The soldiers were fired since they made an armed ..... against the state.  
a. party                      b. part                      c. play                      d. mutiny
6. Amr ..... his car fixed at the workshop in the last few years.  
a. got                      b. gets                      c. had got                      d. has had
7. All the future upcoming smart cars will be .....  
a. electricity                      b. electric                      c. electrical                      d. electrify
8. Ahmed intends that he ..... a used car next month, so he is saving up money.  
a. will buy                      b. might buy                      c. is going to buy                      d. is buying
9. The criminals were seen ..... the bank last year via the hidden camera.  
a. robbed                      b. being robbed                      c. to rob                      d. rob
10. It is taken for ..... that tourism is the main source of the national income.  
a. printed                      b. granted                      c. wanted                      d. painted
11. We should protect the ..... rare animals esp. in wild open reserves.  
a. endangered                      b. danger                      c. dangerous                      d. dangerously
12. A : Which food have you ..... eaten before and you like to try it ? B : Really, shrimp.  
a. ever                      b. never                      c. lately                      d. since
13. Biologists discovered ..... unique orangutan in the tropical rain forests.  
a. the                      b. any                      c. an                      d. a
14. We need ..... friendly sources of fuels to avoid pollution.  
a. environmentally                      b. environmentalist                      c. environment                      d. environmental
15. Ali asked his father for ..... 50 pounds to buy a new leather jacket.  
a. other                      b. others                      c. the others                      d. another
16. Farmers' cows and goats often feed on the ..... from the fields.  
a. flavour                      b. books                      c. irons                      d. hay

**3 Read the following passage, then choose the correct answer :**

Plants have been used for treating illnesses since primitive times. Paintings in the tombs of the pharaohs show that plants were being used by the Ancient Egyptians for medical purposes. Today, some modern drugs are still based on natural herbs. Aspirin, for example, is based on the bark of the willow trees. Natural remedies are attracting increasing attention all over the world. The advantage of herbal medicine is that the whole of the plant can be used. The powerful substance in the plant cures the illness while the contents of the rest of the plant may help to prevent any harmful side effects. In this way, herbal medicines may be safer than chemical ones. Garlic is just one herb that has been used throughout the world as a cure for diseases as it is used to treat hair diseases. Similarly, henna, which is known to be good for the hair, can also be used in the treatment of cancer. If you pay a visit to a herbalist shop in Cairo, you will be struck by the different colours and smells. There are jars full of tree barks, roots, powders, oils and spices. The customer enters the shop and explains his symptoms to the herbalist, who will take notes, study medical reports and check his reference books before writing out a prescription.

**Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :**

17. Natural remedies are attracting attention because they .....  
 a. are used in Egypt  
 b. have no side effects  
 c. are exported from Egypt  
 d. can treat few diseases
18. Garlic is an example of .....  
 a. natural remedies  
 b. have no side effects  
 c. chemical medicines  
 d. modern drugs
19. .... is a physical condition that shows you may have a particular disease.  
 a. Prescription  
 b. Symptom  
 c. Remedy  
 d. Ointment
20. A herbalist writes out a prescription ..... checking his reference books.  
 a. while  
 b. during  
 c. after  
 d. before
21. The word "his" refers to the .....  
 a. herbalist  
 b. shop  
 c. customer  
 d. prescription
22. What is common between garlic and henna? They both .....  
 a. take care of cancer  
 b. they are used to treat lungs  
 c. have toxic chemicals  
 d. take care of hair
23. We knew that pharaohs had much interest about plants through .....  
 a. garlic  
 b. paintings  
 c. herbs  
 d. food

**24. Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c or d :**

Water is the artery of life for all creatures, so we must keep the Nile clean and avoid all kinds of contamination as much as possible for the coming generations.

- a. المياه هي شريان الحياة لكل البشر لذلك يجب أن نحافظ على نهر النيل نظيف ونتجنب كل أنواع التلوث بقدر الامكان من أجل أجيال المستقبل.
- b. المياه هي شريان الحياة لكل المخلوقات لذلك يجب أن نحافظ على نهر النيل نظيف ونتجنب كل أنواع التلوث بقدر الامكان من أجل أجيال المستقبل.
- c. المياه هي شريان الحياة لكل المخلوقات لذلك يجب أن نحافظ على نهر النيل ملوث ونتجنب كل أنواع التلوث بقدر الامكان من أجل أجيال المستقبل.
- d. المياه هي شريان الحياة لكل المخلوقات لذلك يجب أن نحافظ على نهر النيل نظيف ونتجنب كل أنواع التلوث بقدر الامكان من أجل أجيال الماضي.

**25. Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c or d :**

الصحة كنز غالي لابد من المحافظة عليها ولذلك لابد من اتباع نظام غذائي صحي وتجنب الطعام السريع الذي يسبب أمراض الشيخوخة والفيروسات القاتلة.

- a. Health is a precious treasure that must be conserved, so a healthy diet should be followed avoiding the junk food that causes ageing diseases and deadly viruses.
- b. Health is a precious treasure that can be conserved, so a healthy diet should be followed avoiding the junk food that causes ageing diseases and viruses.
- c. Health is a precious treasure that must be served, so a healthy diet should be followed avoiding the junk food that causes ageing and diseases and viruses.
- d. Health is a precious treasure that must be conserved, so a healthy diet should be followed avoiding the junk food causing ageing and deer and viruses.

26. Write an essay of about ONE HUNDRED and FIFTY (150) words on the following topic :  
 "The value of agriculture and desert invasion"

## 5 Sharkia Governorate

Dyarb Negm Educational Directorate

- 1 Choose the TWO (2) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given :

1. If something is ..... , you have no right to try to know it.  
 a. popular      b. personal      c. common      d. comfortable      e. secret
2. Before writing a/an ..... on the internet, you have to check your source of information.  
 a. post      b. block      c. blog      d. scam      e. upload

- 2 Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :

3. People should use bicycles as a ..... form of transport.  
 a. sustainable      b. social      c. sensitive      d. stable
4. They ..... him the money he needed for his school fees.  
 a. lend      b. lends      c. lent      d. has lent
5. My grandfather returned to live in his ..... after retiring.  
 a. homesick      b. hometown      c. homeless      d. homework
6. Deers ..... for skin and meat.  
 a. hunt      b. hunted      c. are hunting      d. are hunted
7. I read the ..... of the crime in Al Ahram newspaper.  
 a. details      b. applications      c. films      d. titles
8. Archaeologists ..... the site for so long but they haven't found anything yet.  
 a. explored      b. have explored      c. had explored      d. have been exploring
9. There is a heated ..... about whether women should work or stay at home.  
 a. debate      b. delegate      c. delete      d. calculate
10. The referee blew his ..... to give the player a red card and send him out.  
 a. whistle      b. waste      c. waist      d. washer
11. We can't have rest, we have ..... time before the exam begins.  
 a. few      b. little      c. enough      d. a little
12. Two adults were involved in the ..... of 5 million dollars from the company.  
 a. scan      b. scam      c. screen      d. scream
13. The boss's decided to resign, he ..... next month.  
 a. will resign      b. is resigning      c. is going to resign      d. resigns
14. .... English generally drive on the left of the road.  
 a. A      b. An      c. The      d. No article
15. You ..... eat any food that smells bad.  
 a. must      b. mustn't      c. should      d. shouldn't
16. The actress ..... nicely to the camera before she left.  
 a. smiled      b. sounded      c. slowed      d. attached

**3 Read the following passage, then choose the correct answer :**

While the world was getting into the new year's celebration, David was driving his cab through the crowded streets. After losing his wife to the COVID-19 pandemic 4 years ago, David spent most of his time working. Driving his cab day and night as if nothing had happened. Inside, however, he was suffering. He was lost in his thoughts when a man hailed him for a ride. He was well dressed and had a bunch of gifts in his hands. The destination was quite far. A few minutes, the passenger started chatting with David. After a while, David asked Jack if he was new to the city or visiting someone here. "I have been in Canada for two years. It feels great coming home after such a long time. The best thing is, they have no idea I'm coming," replied Jack, animatedly. "Sounds like you have a big loving family," said David. A very big family, yes. I have missed them a lot," Jack replied. A lucky man, David wondered. When they reached their destination, Jack got out of the car and invited David for a cup of coffee. Just as David got out of the cab, 8 children rushed outside laughing and screaming. It was an orphanage and Jack considered these children his. David was standing in disbelief. All of the children's faces were glowing with happiness. That moment, David learned that happiness grows when shared. And after a long time, he was smiling again.

**Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :**

17. David works as a/an .....  
a. commuter                      b. traveller                      c. driver                      d. porter
18. Jack had ..... children.  
a. four                      b. five                      c. eight                      d. no
19. David's wife died in .....  
a. 2017                      b. 2018                      c. 2019                      d. 2020
20. David ..... Jack as he has a big loving family.  
a. considered                      b. envied                      c. wondered                      d. enlarged
21. According to the passage, glowing gives the same meaning of .....  
a. glooming                      b. shading                      c. darkening                      d. shining
22. Jack was a ..... man.  
a. miserable                      b. hospitable                      c. hateful                      d. nasty
23. David finally realised that ..... comes from sharing others cares.  
a. sadness                      b. happiness                      c. grief                      d. regret

**24. Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c or d :**

Religious and moral values must be instilled into the hearts of our youth which protect them from deviation.

- a. يجب غرس القيم الثقافية والأخلاقية في عقول شبابنا التي تحميهم من الانحراف.  
b. يجب غرس القيم الدينية والاجتماعية في عقول شبابنا التي تحميهم من الانحراف.  
c. يجب غرس القيم الدينية والأخلاقية في عقول شبابنا التي تحميهم من الانحراف.  
d. يجب غرس القيم الدينية والأخلاقية في عقول شبابنا التي تمنعهم من الانحراف.

25. Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c or d :

تهدف مبادرة حياة كريمة للحسين حياة المصريين وخاصة الفقراء والمحتاجين لذلك لابد نشارك فيها جميعا

- The decent life initiative aims at enhance the life of citizens especially the poor and the needy, therefore, we should all share in it.
- The decent life initiative aims to enhancing the life of citizens especially the poor and the needy, therefore, we should all share in it.
- The decent life initiative aims to enhance the life of Egyptians especially the poor and the needy, therefore, we shouldn't all share in it.
- The decent life initiative aims to enhance the life of Egyptians especially the poor and the needy, therefore, we should all share in it.

26. Write an essay of about ONE HUNDRED and FIFTY (150 ) words on the following topic :

"How can we avoid bad habits to lead a healthier life ?"

6

## Menofia Governorate

Shibeen El-Koum Educational Directorate

1 Choose the TWO (2) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given :

- The teacher asked us a clear question. The word clear can be replaced by .....  
a. pure                      b. light                      c. complicated                      d. obvious                      e. understandable
- Don't be angry, and I will solve the problem. The antonyms of 'angry' are .....  
a. upset                      b. pleased                      c. stressed                      d. glad                      e. kind

2 Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :

- My sister doesn't need a lift as her flat is ..... the third floor.  
a. in                      b. at                      c. on                      d. next to
- I told my little brother not to ..... over the balcony because he might fall.  
a. lean                      b. kneel                      c. trek                      d. limit
- People who inhabit oases prefer to use local ..... for building their houses.  
a. headquarters                      b. materials                      c. ecotourism                      d. cliffs
- Stevenson was not always ..... as the weather in Edinburgh was too cold for him.  
a. good                      b. well                      c. best                      d. the better
- If a poisonous ..... bites you on the leg, it will be swelled up at once.  
a. lemur                      b. pigeon                      c. mosquito                      d. scar
- Kamal wants to be a/an ..... to protect animals and plants from extinction.  
a. garden                      b. environmental                      c. archaeologist                      d. conservationist
- All the members of my family were ..... during my sister's wedding party. It was a happy occasion.  
a. loads of things                      b. cried in pain                      c. over the moon                      d. blew a whistle
- I have not gone to the zoo with my family ..... I was a child.  
a. for                      b. yet                      c. just                      d. since
- Last Friday, two expert chasers tracked a little lion by its ..... until it was found.  
a. beak prints                      b. paw prints                      c. tail prints                      d. footsteps

12. The supreme director is admired for his ..... for those miserable children. He is always there to cheer them up.  
 a. crutch                      b. magistrate                      c. compassion                      d. volunteer
13. The civil engineer would like to have ..... information about all the projects.  
 a. a few urgent                      b. lot of urgent                      c. a little urgent                      d. a plenty of urgent
14. An imposter sent an email saying that I won an award, but I think it was a .....  
 a. skim                      b. scan                      c. scale                      d. scam
15. These new devices are cheap on the internet so I ..... them when I get home.  
 a. will have bought                      b. am going to buy,                      c. am buying                      d. will be buying
16. Our teachers warned us ..... those who tell lies or hypocritical people.  
 a. to trust not                      b. don't trust                      c. not to trust                      d. never trust

**3 Read the following passage, then choose the correct answer :**

Man's life has been a subject to a lot of changes during the last hundred years, particularly in what is connected with his consuming habits. Sixty years ago, before the start of the consumer societies of today's world, people did not throw away so many of the things they used. They re-used bottles, jars, cardboard boxes and paper bags much more carefully than we do today. Nowadays, we are returning to the same good idea which we now call "recycling".

We can re-think about what we throw out. Why do we throw away so much food packaging, so many plastic supermarket bags, old newspapers, old books bottles and cans ? What are all these heaps of waste doing to our environment ? Can't we use some of this refuse again ? The answer is : yes, we can.

New recycling industries are starting to reuse some of our rubbish. For example, the island of Taiwan now buys waste paper from the USA and recycles it to make newspapers, and for use in offices and homes. Japan takes scrap metal from the USA and makes some new parts with it. Most European and American cities now have "recycling centres" for people's old bottles and newspapers. As a matter of fact, recycling is not only good for the environment, but it is good business, too.

**Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :**

17. The best title for this passage is .....  
 a. The pros and cons of recycling                      b. An old habit people need nowadays  
 c. Recycling harms the environment                      d. A bad habit we miss
18. Recycling our rubbish means .....  
 a. throwing it away                      b. keeping it                      c. using it again                      d. burning it
19. The underlined pronoun "it" in the third paragraph refers to .....  
 a. paper                      b. Taiwan                      c. the USA                      d. metal
20. What "change" does the writer refer to in the first paragraph ?  
 a. People throw many things all the time.                      b. People became wasteful than before.  
 c. People began to recycle old things again.                      d. People refuse any consuming habits.
21. Without recycling, people will .....  
 a. suffer from more environmental problems                      b. solve all the the environmental issues  
 c. buy more newspapers                      d. increase their good habits

22. The USA ..... scrap metal to Japan.  
a. borrows                      b. exports                      c. imports                      d. crushes
23. Our grandparents were ..... than we are today.  
a. less careful                      b. more careless                      c. more economical                      d. less wise

**24. Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c or d :**

All living creatures need to cooperate to fulfil their ambitions. Teamwork and tolerance are essential for the success of any project.

- a. تحتاج معظم الكائنات الحية أن تتعاون لتحقيق أهدافها، فالعمل الجماعي والتسامح ضروريان للنجاح في كل المشاريع.  
b. تحتاج كل الكائنات الحية أن تتعاون لإنجاز أهدافها، فالعمل المجتمعي والتسامح ضروريان للنجاح في أى المشاريع.  
c. تحتاج كل الكائنات الحية أن تتعايرك لتحقيق أهدافها، فالعمل الجماعي قبل التسامح ضرورى للنجاح في أى مشروع.  
d. تحتاج كل الكائنات الحية أن تتعاون لإنجاز طموحاتها، فالعمل الجماعي والتسامح ضروريان للنجاح في أى مشروع.

**25. Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c or d :**

كانت مصر من أوائل الدول التي وفرت لقاح كوفيد ١٩ لمواطنيها. وعددت من مصادر الحصول على الأنواع المختلفة منه كما وفرتة بالمجان.

- a. Egypt was one of the first states that proves the vaccine COVID-19 for its people. It has also showed more sources of obtaining its different types for free.  
b. Egypt was one of the first countries to provide the COVID-19 vaccine to its cities. It also made much more sources of buying different types of it, and provided it free of charge.  
c. Egypt was one of the first states which provides the vaccine COVID-19 for its citizens. It had also made many sources of getting different types of it for free.  
d. Egypt was one of the first countries to provide the COVID-19 vaccine to its citizens. It also made many sources of obtaining different types of it, and provided it free of charge.

**26. Write an essay of about ONE HUNDRED and FIFTY (150 ) words on the following topic :**

"Social media as a double edged weapon"

**7 Gharbia Governorate Qutur Educational Directorate**

**1 Choose the TWO (2) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given :**

1. Never write ..... comments about other people.  
a. kind                      b. positive                      c. unkind                      d. rude                      e. favourable
2. She travels to all kinds of exotic locations all over the world. The synonyms of the word "exotic" are .....  
a. real                      b. strange                      c. normal                      d. unusual                      e. usual

**2 Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :**

3. You can only use this computer if you know the .....  
a. password                      b. cell                      c. clarification                      d. moral
4. While I ..... for the train on the station, I met one of my old friends.  
a. waited                      b. being waited                      c. waiting                      d. was waiting

5. There is always a lot of ..... before you can go on a plane.  
a. bullying                      b. security                      c. malware                      d. calm
6. I ..... the faculty of engineering when I grow up; it's my intention.  
a. will join                      b. join                      c. am going to join                      d. am joining
7. The Egyptian coach had no doubts about his team's ..... to reach the World Cup finals.  
a. ability                      b. stability                      c. charity                      d. community
8. Ahmed went to prison as he couldn't pay off his ..... to the bank.  
a. debates                      b. debits                      c. debts                      d. dots
9. In Egypt, students in primary school have to wear ..... uniform.  
a. a                      b. an                      c. some                      d. no article
10. A spider bit me while I was sleeping and my arm swelled .....  
a. up                      b. off                      c. on                      d. out
11. The teacher suggested ..... to the library to borrow some poetry books.  
a. go                      b. to go                      c. to going                      d. going
12. Wildlife ..... is necessary to stop species from dying out.  
a. pressure                      b. livestock                      c. intelligence                      d. conservation
13. I ..... my friend since September.  
a. didn't see                      b. hadn't seen                      c. haven't seen                      d. wasn't seen
14. Basel offered ..... me with my homework.  
a. helped                      b. helping                      c. to help                      d. help
15. My father has been searching ..... for cheap flights.  
a. in line                      b. on the line                      c. online                      d. offline
16. This train ..... exactly at 10:30 in the morning.  
a. leave                      b. leaving                      c. leaves                      d. is leaving

**3 Read the following passage, then choose the correct answer :**

From far out in space, the Earth looks like a blue ball. Since water covers three-fourths of the Earth's surface, blue is the colour we see most. The continents look brown, like small islands floating in the huge, blue sea. The Earth is shaped like a sphere or a ball. It is 25,000 miles around! It would take more than a year to walk around the whole planet. A spaceship can fly around the widest part of the sphere in only 90 minutes.

Even though spaceships have travelled to the Moon, people cannot visit the Moon without special suits. The Moon has no air or water. Astronauts first landed on the Moon in 1969. After that, there were six more trips to the Moon. They brought back Moon rocks, which scientists are still studying.

The sun is the closest star to Earth. A star is a hot ball of burning gas. The Sun looks very big because it is so close. But the Sun is just a medium-sized star. Billions of far-away stars are much bigger than our Sun. The burning gases from the Sun are so hot that they warm the Earth from 93 million miles away! Even though the Sun is always shining, the night here on Earth is dark. That's because the Earth rotates, or turns around, every 24 hours. During the day, the Earth faces the Sun. Then we see light. During the night, the Earth turns away from the Sun. Then it faces the darkness of space.

Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :

17. According to the passage, man landed on the moon ..... times.  
a. six                      b. seven                      c. eight                      d. nine
18. Our Earth is a .....  
a. star                      b. sun                      c. planet                      d. plant
19. What does the underlined pronoun "it" refer to ?  
a. The Moon                      b. The space                      c. The Sun                      d. The Earth
20. The antonym of the word closest is .....  
a. largest                      b. biggest                      c. farthest                      d. nearest
21. .... are still studying Moon rocks.  
a. Scientists                      b. Doctors                      c. Astrologers                      d. Botanists
22. From space, the Earth looks like .....  
a. a star                      b. a blue ball                      c. the space                      d. the moon
23. The sun is so close to the earth so it looks .....  
a. huge                      b. small                      c. light                      d. distant

24. Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c or d :

Good personal hygiene is important for both health and social reasons. It entails keeping your hands, head and body clean.

- a. النظافة الشخصية الجيدة مهمة لأسباب إجتماعية وشخصية. إنه يستلزم الحفاظ على نظافة يديك ورأسك وجسمك.  
b. النظافة العامة الجيدة ضرورية لأسباب صحية وإجتماعية. إنه يحتاج منك الحفاظ على يديك ورأسك ورجلك نظيفة.  
c. النظافة الشخصية الجيدة مهمة لأسباب صحية واجتماعية. إنه يستلزم الحفاظ على نظافة يديك ورأسك وجسمك.  
d. النظافة الشخصية الجيدة هامة لأسباب صحية وتعليمية. إنه يقتضي أن تحافظ على يديك وعقلك وجسمك.

25. Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c or d :

يسبب التدخين أمراض كثيرة من بينها سرطان الرئة، والغريب هو استمرار المدخنين رغم علمهم بذلك المخاطر.

- a. Smoking caused many diseases including lung cancer, but the strong thing is smokers' continuity despite their knowledge of these risks.  
b. Smoking causes many diseases included lung cancer, but the strange thing is smoker's continuity despite their knowledge of these desks.  
c. Smoking causes lot of disease including lung cancer, but the strange thing is smokers' continue despite their knowledge of this risks.  
d. Smoking causes many diseases including lung cancer, but the strange thing is smokers' continuity despite their knowledge of these risks.

26. Write an essay of about ONE HUNDRED and FIFTY (150 ) words on the following topic :

"How can sports protect youth from dangerous problems ?"

1 Choose the TWO (2) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given :

1. My friend's house is in an isolated area. The synonyms of "isolated" are ..... and .....

- a. remote                      b. near                      c. funny                      d. distant                      e. close

2. Unfortunately two of my colleagues were fired last week. The antonyms of "fire" are ..... and .....  
 a. sack                      b. take on                      c. employ                      d. leave                      e. quit

**2 Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :**

3. The words "dine" and "fine" .....  
 a. rhythm                      b. compose                      c. rhyme                      d. define
4. Did you go out last night or you ..... busy ?  
 a. did                      b. are                      c. were                      d. was
5. The email looked like it came from my bank, but it was an example of .....  
 a. phishing                      b. antivirus                      c. locking                      d. loading
6. Next week, we ..... research on agriculture as decided.  
 a. will do                      b. are going to do                      c. are doing                      d. do
7. Eco-hotels are ..... friendly. They had little ill effects on nature.  
 a. environmentally                      b. environment  
 c. environmental                      d. environmentalists
8. Since she ..... hard, she will be promoted.  
 a. worked                      b. have worked                      c. work                      d. works
9. Twelve soldiers were sentenced to life imprisonment for .....  
 a. mutiny                      b. loyalty                      c. bravery                      d. safety
10. Only ..... fans attended the show because of coronavirus.  
 a. few                      b. a few                      c. little                      d. many
11. Dried grapes and berries are called .....  
 a. current                      b. currant                      c. currency                      d. circket
12. While ..... , I was crying out of pain in hospital.  
 a. examining                      b. examined                      c. being examined                      d. was examining
13. In what ways are the Egyptian and the American ..... different ?  
 a. admittance                      b. cultures                      c. language                      d. person
14. Amazing ! Have you finished your work ..... ?  
 a. yet                      b. ever                      c. since                      d. already
15. You will read about the problem in tomorrow's .....  
 a. papyrus                      b. a paper                      c. papers                      d. pepper
16. The police don't allow ..... in front of police stations.  
 a. to park                      b. parking                      c. to parking                      d. parked

**3 Read the following passage, then choose the correct answer :**

Many researchers, engineers and environmentalists are expressing deep concern about changes in the overall climate of the planet. Fossil fuels are continuously used to produce electricity. The burning of these fuels produces gases like carbon dioxide, methane and nitrous oxides which lead to global warming. Desertification also leads to warmer temperatures. The hazard of global warming is continuously causing major damage to the earth's environment.

Most people are still unaware of global warming and don't consider it a big problem in the years to come. What most people don't understand is that global warming is currently happening and we are already experiencing some of its withering effects. It severely affects ecosystems and disturbs the ecological balance; therefore some solutions must be devised.

Alternative energy sources : solar, wind, hydro, geothermal and biomass need to be seriously pursued. Finding and using renewable sources is one of the methods to combat the ever-increasing global warming effectively since the continuous rise in the temperature of the planet is really upsetting. When sunlight reaches the earth, 30 % of the earth's sunlight is sent back into space, while the remaining is absorbed by oceans air and land. This heats up the surface of the planet. It is caused by anthropogenic activities.

**Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :**

17. Desertification means ..... a wide area of trees.  
a. clearing                      b. planting                      c. irrigating                      d. spraying
18. The underlined word "its" refers to .....  
a. desertification              b. global warming              c. carbon dioxide              d. environment
19. Scientists recommend ..... fossil fuels in an attempt to solve the problem.  
a. using                      b. misusing                      c. reducing                      d. reusing
20. Burning fossil fuels ..... global warming.  
a. causes of                      b. results of                      c. leads to                      d. results from
21. The synonym of the word "ecological" is .....  
a. environmental              b. biological                      c. chemical                      d. material
22. According to the passage, we ..... the destructive effects of global warming.  
a. will face                      b. faced                      c. have never faced              d. are already facing
23. The best title for this passage is ".....".  
a. National Disasters                      b. Global Disasters  
c. Trees and Nature                      d. Anthropogenic Activities

**24. Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c or d :**

A civilized society should treat its elderly members well even if it is multicultural.

- a. المجتمع المتحضر ينبغي عليه أن يعامل كبار السن معاملة جيدة حتى لو كان مجتمع متعدد الثقافات.
- b. المجتمع المتحضر يجب أن يراعى في تعامله الأعضاء القدماء حتى لو كان متعدد اللغات.
- c. يجب على المجتمع المتحضر أن يعالج كبار السن جيدا رغم تعدد الثقافات.
- d. المجتمع الملحضر هو الذي يجب عليه أن يتعامل مع صغار السن جيدا حتى لو كان متعدد الثقافات.

**25. Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c or d :**

إنها مسؤولية الوالدين أن يقوموا بتثوير الشباب بالإتار المدمرة لتناول المخدرات القاتلة.

- a. It's the parents' responsibility to make the youth aware of the destructive effects of taking killing drugs.
- b. Parents are responsible for making the youth unaware of the destructive effects of eating killing drugs.
- c. It's the parents' irresponsibility to lighten the youth of the destructive effects of taking killing drugs.
- d. Parents are responsible for making their children unaware of the destructive effects of taking killing drugs.

26. Write an essay of about ONE HUNDRED and FIFTY (150) words on the following topic :  
 "My plans for the future"

9

**Beheira Governorate**

**Damanhour Educational Directorate**

**1 Choose the TWO (2) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given :**

1. She refused to admit breaking the camera. The antonyms of "admit" are .....  
 a. conceal      b. agree      c. deny      d. accept      e. consist
2. Elephants are one of the giant animals on land now. The synonyms of "giant" are .....  
 a. tiny      b. enormous      c. delighted      d. ancient      e. gigantic

**2 Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :**

3. We ..... the email and replied to it.  
 a. receive      b. received      c. has received      d. was received
4. A ..... is a sailor who attacks ships and steals from them.  
 a. captain      b. pirate      c. crew      d. lifeguard
5. .... helps protect natural environment.  
 a. Pollution      b. Destination      c. Ecotourism      d. Isolation
6. When Amira was young, she used to live in Alexandria. This sentence means that .....  
 a. Amira still lives in Alexandria      b. Amira didn't live in Alexandria  
 c. Amira doesn't live in Alexandria any more      d. Amira never lived in Alexandria
7. Her ..... changed once she heard of her success.  
 a. experiment      b. expression      c. disease      d. coast
8. This is the most exciting match I have ..... seen.  
 a. never      b. ever      c. for      d. since
9. This car is very bad and old-fashioned. It doesn't ..... the price you have paid for it.  
 a. conserve      b. preserve      c. deserve      d. reward
10. When I leave school, I'd like to be ..... tourist guide.  
 a. the      b. a      c. an      d. no article
11. The ..... of solar energy depends on light from the sun.  
 a. pronunciation      b. salutation      c. population      d. production
12. Sending messages online to frighten or worry someone is called .....  
 a. downloading      b. blogging      c. cyberbullying      d. sharing
13. I promise to buy you a tablet if you come first. This means that I ..... you a tablet if you come first.  
 a. will buy      b. am buying      c. am going to buy      d. buy
14. When the lights go out at night, we usually depend on .....  
 a. the sun      b. daylight      c. darkness      d. candlelight
15. I can't imagine ..... in this city. It is beautiful and modern.  
 a. to live      b. living      c. to living      d. live

16. .... their stay in Alexandria, they met some old friends.

a. During

b. While

c. When

d. As

3 Read the following passage, then choose the correct answer :

People may be divided into two groups, winners and losers. Because our families and friends have a great effect on us as we grow, we are born hopeless and dependent on our environment. Winners are able to change their situations and become independent by being responsible for their own lives. They don't blame others for their mistakes, they do their own thinking. They listen to, think of what they say and then they make their own decisions.

Although they may fall at times, yet they keep self-confidence. Winners overcome their bad experiences. They enjoy work, play, food and the world of nature. They freely enjoy themselves, but they can give it up if duty calls.

Losers, on the other hand never learn to take responsibility for their own lives. There are many reasons why people can become losers : disease, poor food, cruelty, unhappy relationships and bad experiences, these can slow down the normal progress towards becoming winners. But whereas winners fight these situations, losers don't do anything and use them as excuses. Losers usually feel anxious, unhappy and bored. They are afraid to try new things and repeat their own mistakes again. Losers spend their lives waiting for something wonderful to happen to save them from their problem with their lives but never try to change.

Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :

17. The best title to the passage is .....

a. losers

b. winners

c. winners and losers

d. anxious people

18. Winners can change their own ideas by .....

a. blaming others for their mistakes

b. using their mistakes as excuses

c. being in charge of their own lives

d. waiting for something wonderful

19. When the winners fall at times, they .....

a. are afraid to try new things

b. keep their self-confidence

c. spend their time waiting

d. repeat their own mistakes

20. The underlined verb "overcome" can have the same meaning of .....

a. get on

b. get up

c. get by

d. get over

21. Losers need .....

a. to repeat their mistakes

b. not to change their ideas

c. to use their mistakes as excuses

d. to learn from their mistakes

22. Winners are ..... people.

a. evil

b. careless

c. responsible

d. bad

23. Which of the following is correct ?

a. People may fail at times but not all times.

b. People can't change their mind.

c. Winners can't get over their bad experiences.

d. Winners can't fight dangerous situations.

**24. Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c or d :**

Egypt is one of the countries that have several attractions for tourists. Beside the admirable monuments, Egypt has a splendid weather in winter.

- a. تعد مصر من الدول التي لديها العديد من عوامل الحذب للسباح، فإلى جانب الآثار الرائعة، تتمتع مصر بطقس رائع في الشتاء.
- b. تعد مصر من الدول التي لديها العديد من القبود للسباح، فإلى جانب الآثار الرائعة، تتمتع مصر بطقس رائع في الشتاء.
- c. تعد مصر من الدول التي لديها العديد من المقاتل للسباح، فإلى جانب الآثار الرائعة، تتمتع مصر بطقس عذب في الشتاء.
- d. تعد مصر من الدول التي لديها العديد من عوامل الحذب للسباح، فإلى جانب اللحظات الرائعة، تتمتع مصر بطقس رائع في الشتاء.

**25. Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c or d :**

لقد أصبحت الهواتف الذكية خطرا كبيرا على الأطفال والشباب لما تسببه من أضرار صحية ومفداهم القدرة على التواصل بشكل جيد مع الآخرين.

- a. Smartphones have become a great danger to children and youth because they cause health damages and make them win their ability to communicate well with another people.
- b. Smartphones have become a great dangerous to children and youth because they cause health damages and make them lose their ability to communicate well with others people.
- c. Smartphones have become a great danger to children and youth because they cause health damages and make them lose their ability to communicate well with other people.
- d. Smartphones have become a great danger to children and youth because they cause healthy damages and make them lose their disability to communicate well with the other people.

**26. Write an essay of about ONE HUNDRED and FIFTY (150 ) words on the following topic :**

“Keeping the environment clean is the responsibility of every citizen”

**10 Kafr El-Sheikh Governorate**

**Biala Educational Directorate**

**1 Choose the TWO (2) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given :**

- 1. When something is rare, this means it's .....  
a. real                      b. usually                      c. usual                      d. seldom                      e. scarce
- 2. The tourist industry has had a big ..... on the local town.  
a. effect                      b. impact                      c. effective                      d. contact                      e. connect

**2 Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :**

- 3. The lion ..... so people were frightened.  
a. smiled                      b. spoke                      c. roared                      d. laughed
- 4. He is going to travel .....  
a. broad                      b. bread                      c. abroad                      d. breed
- 5. He wrote his ..... on his own.  
a. biography                      b. career                      c. autobiography                      d. future

6. You have to update your anti-virus .....  
 a. hardware                      b. software                      c. malware                      d. nowhere
7. A line of plants that have small fruits is a .....  
 a. current                      b. currant                      c. gravel                      d. plot
8. I'd rather she ..... me with my work.  
 a. help                      b. helps                      c. helped                      d. helping
9. I couldn't answer the phone, because I .....  
 a. play                      b. playing                      c. was playing                      d. played
10. It's two days since we ..... met.  
 a. last                      b. the last                      c. ago                      d. always
11. You should find out ..... your new work.  
 a. on                      b. for                      c. about                      d. with
12. Ali is very clever, he ..... answer all the exam.  
 a. will                      b. is going to                      c. never                      d. ever
13. France is ..... European country.  
 a. an                      b. the                      c. a                      d. no article
14. It's no use ..... fast foods.  
 a. eat                      b. eats                      c. ate                      d. eating
15. He can ..... his living in Egypt.  
 a. gain                      b. beat                      c. win                      d. earn
16. He is usually ..... with his friends.  
 a. play                      b. plays                      c. playing                      d. played

**3 Read the following passage, then choose the correct answer :**

Walking in the street at night. I found a purse full of money and an identity card. I found a photo of a pretty young lady, I put it back in the purse and went directly to the police station. The sergeant made a note of my name and address. Last Friday, I was invited to a party in my friend's house in Shoubra. A neighbour of my friend came to visit his wife. When I looked at her face, I found it familiar to me although we hadn't met before. After a short time, I remembered that she was the lady I had seen in the photo.

I was able to describe the purse and the sum of money accurately. She was surprised and we went together to the police station to get the purse back. After getting out of the police station, she thanked me a lot. She told me that she had looked for her purse for a long time until she lost hope to find it. I went home feeling happy as I was able to make this lady happy. It is good to feel satisfied with yourself.

**Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :**

17. The writer met the purse owner in .....  
 a. the police station                      b. street                      c. their first school                      d. his friend' house
18. The word "....." in the passage is the antonym of the word "exotic".  
 a. abnormal                      b. familiar                      c. purse                      d. accurate
19. This passage is extracted from a .....  
 a. comic                      b. science book                      c. religion book                      d. story

20. The moral lesson is .....

- a. feeling happy      b. walking in the street      c. finding a purse      d. making others happy

21. If the lady didn't visit her friend's wife, she would .....

- a. not know about her purse      b. not forget about her purse  
c. forget about the money      d. find her purse

22. If you find a sum of money, it's honest to .....

- a. give it to the police      b. give it to the friends  
c. share it with others      d. share it with the police

23. The word "satisfied" means .....

- a. angry      b. happy      c. cross      d. nervous

24. Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c or d :

We should be interested in the new technology in all fields to be able to cope with the advanced countries.

- a. يجب أن نهتم بالتكنولوجيا القديمة في كل المجالات لكي نساير الدول المتقدمة.  
b. يجب أن نهتم بالإنترنت والتكنولوجيا في كل الحياة لكي نساير الدول المتقدمة.  
c. يجب أن نهتم بالتكنولوجيا الحديثة في كل المجالات لكي نساير الدول المتقدمة.  
d. يجب أن نهتم بالتكنولوجيا الحديثة لكي نساير الدول المتقدمة.

25. Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c or d :

يجب علينا أن نعمل كرجل واحد للمساعدة في زيادة الإنتاج في مصر من الآن فصاعداً.

- a. We should work as one man to help increases production in Egypt from now on.  
b. We should work as one man to help increase production in Egypt from now on.  
c. We should work as one man to help increasing production in Egypt from now on.  
d. We should work to help increase production in Egypt from now on.

26. Write an essay of about ONE HUNDRED and FIFTY (150) words on the following topic :

"The pros and cons of the Mass media"

11

Suez Governorate

North Educational Directorate

1 Choose the TWO (2) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given :

1. You should be quiet when you ..... an important decision.  
a. do      b. damage      c. take      d. protect      e. make  
2. When our team won the cup, we were over the moon. That means we  
were ..... and .....  
a. late      b. happy      c. delighted      d. miserable      e. sad

2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

3. A ..... is a sailor who attacks ships and steals them.  
a. captain      b. pirate      c. crew      d. miserable  
4. Watch out! You ..... the flower vase.  
a. would drop      b. drop      c. are dropping      d. are going to drop

5. A group of criminals who work together is called a .....  
 a. tank                      b. band                      c. gang                      d. bank
6. England is ..... European country.  
 a. an                      b. a                      c. the                      d. no article
7. .... is trying to trick someone into giving information over the internet.  
 a. Fishing                      b. Antivirus                      c. App                      d. Phishing
8. While I was writing a letter, my father ..... me to have dinner.  
 a. was calling                      b. has called                      c. called                      d. calls
9. Good education and money give people .....  
 a. prestige                      b. shame                      c. greed                      d. honesty
10. Money ..... to Egypt by the tourists, so we should keep our country clean.  
 a. brings                      b. is brought                      c. is bringing                      d. are brought
11. Before the operation the doctor should check the blood ..... of the patient.  
 a. pleasure                      b. treasure                      c. measure                      d. pressure
12. I haven't seen him since he ..... a child.  
 a. was                      b. is                      c. has been                      d. had been
13. Children like to ..... new games and movies from the internet.  
 a. upload                      b. downside                      c. download                      d. destroy
14. Luxor is considered a main ..... for many tourists.  
 a. destination                      b. cooperation                      c. location                      d. foundation
15. Someone broke ..... my car and stole my laptop.  
 a. onto                      b. into                      c. from                      d. at
16. Next week, she ..... 16 years old.  
 a. is going to be                      b. will be                      c. is                      d. is being

**3 Read the following passage, then choose the correct answer :**

Many researchers, engineers and environmentalists are expressing deep concern about changes in the overall climate of the planet. Fossil fuels are being continuously used to produce electricity. The burning of these fuels produces gases like carbon dioxide, methane and nitrous oxides which lead to global warming. Desertification is also leading to warmer temperatures. The hazard of global warming is continuously causing major damage to the earth's environment. Most people are still unaware of global warming and don't consider it a big problem in the years to come. What most people don't understand is that global warming is currently happening, and we are already experiencing some of its withering effects. It severely affects ecosystems and disturbs the ecological balance; therefore, some solutions must be devised. Alternative energy sources : solar, wind, hydro, geothermal and biomass need to be seriously pursued. Finding and using renewable sources is one of the methods to combat the ever-increasing global warming effectively since the continuous rise in the temperature of the planet is really upsetting. When sunlight reaches the earth 30 % of the earth's sunlight is sent back into space, while the remaining is absorbed by oceans air and land. This heats up the surface of the planet. It is caused by anthropogenic activities.

**Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :**

17. Desertification means ..... a wide area of trees.  
a. clearing                      b. planting                      c. irrigating                      d. spraying
18. The underlined word "its" refers to .....  
a. desertification                      b. global warming                      c. environment                      d. CO2
19. Burning fossil fuels ..... global warming.  
a. causes of                      b. results of                      c. leads to                      d. results from
20. The synonym of the underlined word "ecological" is .....  
a. environmental                      b. biological                      c. chemical                      d. material
21. Using nonrenewable sources of energy is not safe because it .....  
a. produces gases like carbon dioxide                      b. can be stolen easily  
c. can't be moved from a place to another                      d. can be flamed
22. According to the passage, we ..... the destructive effects of the global warming.  
a. will face                      b. faced                      c. are already facing                      d. have never faced
23. The best title for this passage is ".....".  
a. National Disasters                      b. Global Disasters  
c. Trees and Nature                      d. Anthropogenic Activities

**24. Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c or d :**

The Suez canal is the safest waterway in the world and an important source of Egypt's national income. The economic projects on its banks will add more to its benefits.

- a. تعد قناة السويس أكثر الممرات المائية أماناً في العالم ومصدراً هاماً من مصادر الدخل القومي لمصر. كما ستضيف المشاريع الاقتصادية على ضفافها المزيد إلى فوائدها.
- b. تعد قناة السويس أكثر الممرات المائية أماناً في العالم ومصدراً هاماً من مصادر الدخل القومي لمصر. كما ستضيف المشاريع الاقتصادية على ضفافها القليل إلى فوائدها.
- c. تعد قناة السويس أكثر الممرات المائية أماناً في العالم ومصدراً هاماً من مصادر الدخل القومي لمصر. كما ستضيف المشاريع الاقتصادية في بنوكها المزيد إلى فوائدها.
- d. قناة السويس هي مجرى مائي آمن ومصدر هام من مصادر الدخل القومي لمصر. كما ستضيف المشاريع الاقتصادية في بنوكها المزيد إلى فوائدها.

**25. Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c or d :**

تعتبر السياحة البيئية مصدراً مباشراً من مصادر الدخل القومي في مصر. فمصر تمتلك الكثير والكثير من الأماكن الطبيعية المعزولة التي يرغب السياح في زيارتها.

- a. Ecotourism is considered a direct source of international income in Egypt as Egypt has more and more isolated natural palaces that tourists desire to visit.
- b. Ecotourism is considered a direct source of national income in Egypt as Egypt has more and less isolated artificial places that tourists desire to visit.
- c. Ecotourism is considered a direct source of national income in Egypt, as Egypt has more and more isolated natural places that tourists desire to visit.
- d. Ecotourism is considered an indirect source of national income in Egypt as Egypt has more and more isolated natural places that tourists desire to go.

**26. Write an essay of about ONE HUNDRED and FIFTY (150) words on the following topic :**  
"Tourism in Egypt"

1 Choose the TWO (2) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given :

1. I'm against the idea of wasting much time on social media every day. The antonyms of the preposition "against" are .....
- a. in                      b. of                      c. with                      d. at                      e. for
2. People around the world admire Mohamed Salah. The synonyms of "admire" are .....
- a. disapprove                      b. appreciate                      c. check                      d. praise                      e. donate

2 Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :

3. He is going to travel ..... on business.
- a. a board                      b. board                      c. broad                      d. abroad
4. People gave Mohamed Salah the ....., "The Happiness Maker".
- a. penname                      b. surname                      c. family name                      d. nickname
5. Clever athletes ..... their powers till the last moments.
- a. send                      b. save                      c. provide                      d. do
6. Dr Magdy Yaqoup, the miracle of medicine, is admired ..... all what he does for the sake of others.
- a. by                      b. to                      c. for                      d. with
7. Launching a campaign to ban ..... at schools is a great idea.
- a. violence                      b. politeness                      c. generosity                      d. friendship
8. I do regret ..... part in the previous competition. I could have come first.
- a. didn't take                      b. not to take                      c. not take                      d. not taking
9. There is going to be an international conference to study the environmental ..... of global warming.
- a. impacts                      b. affections                      c. infections                      d. reasons
10. Look out! A wild dog ..... us.
- a. is attacked                      b. going to attack                      c. will attack                      d. is about to attack
11. The work done willingly without being paid is known to be ..... work.
- a. volunteer                      b. voluntary                      c. obligatory                      d. hard
12. He has greatly changed ..... the last time I saw him.
- a. for                      b. when                      c. since                      d. after
13. .... refers to the programs that may cause harm and damage to your computer normal functioning.
- a. Cyberbullying                      b. Malware                      c. Phishing                      d. Software
14. .... on duty, I received a lot of calls.
- a. As                      b. When                      c. While                      d. Just as
15. Poets and writers are always ..... by the experiences they get through in life.
- a. aspired                      b. inspired                      c. respired                      d. expired
16. My uncle used to have a huge wealth, but he ..... any longer.
- a. has                      b. isn't                      c. didn't                      d. doesn't

**3 Read the following passage, then choose the correct answer :**

Should we work all the time without having rest or entertainment ? The answer is that we can't go on working without stopping. From time to time, we should stop to have some rest and some recreation to have fun. If we didn't, we could make mistakes and our work might get worse.

An overworked person may end up by losing their ability to think clearly and by having no energy to go on working. Sleep is one way by which we can renew our energy. Sports and games are also important for brainworkers, who stay in closed offices and don't have a good chance to exercise their muscles. Swimming, walking and other outdoor activities are excellent and may be very good for all people, so we shouldn't waste our weekends. People make full use of them by being in open spaces. Having forgotten all about our work and the worries of life, we can then enjoy ourselves to the full and return the next day to work with our energy fully renewed. Change has a magic effect on man's health and his work.

Only clever people are those who can make a balance between their work and their personal lives. They are hardworking when they do their jobs and they live the happiest moments when they aren't working.

**Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :**

17. The best title for the passage is .....  
a. Happy Moments    b. Magical Energy    c. Importance of Rest    d. Importance of Games
18. The underlined word "recreation" in the first paragraph means .....  
a. effort    b. health    c. stress    d. relaxation
19. The writer's purpose in the last paragraph is to .....  
a. suggest doing our jobs in the open air    b. tell us the story of hardworking people  
c. warn us of living happily without work    d. advise us to make a life-work balance
20. According to the second paragraph, we understand that man's health improves by .....  
a. changing our sleeping habits    b. thinking of the worries of life  
c. having a break every now and then    d. working all the time without rest
21. All the following are examples of brainworkers except .....  
a. mathematicians    b. cleaners    c. surgeons    d. engineers
22. According to the passage, change has .....  
a. a vital effect on health and work    b. no effect on health or work  
c. an essential effect on health only    d. an important effect on work only
23. An overworked person has a ..... attitude towards work in the long run.  
a. positive    b. violent    c. aggressive    d. negative

**24. Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c or d :**

Doubtlessly, pollution has serious effects on all the living beings in the environment whether it is man, animal or plant.

- a. مما لا شك فيه أن للتلوث آثار خطيرة على الأشياء العائشة في البيئة سواء كان ذلك للإنسان أو الحيوان أو النبات.  
b. مما لا شك فيه أن للتلوث آثار مفيدة على الكائنات الحية في البيئة سواء كان ذلك للإنسان أو الحيوان أو الخوف.  
c. مما لا شك فيه أن للتلوث آثار خطيرة على كافة الكائنات الحية في البيئة سواء كان ذلك للإنسان أو الحيوان أو النبات.  
d. مما لا شك فيه أن للسكان آثار خطيرة على كل الكائنات الحية في البيئة سواء كان ذلك للإنسان أو الحيوان أو النبات.

25. Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c or d :

تعتبر السياحة مصدرا من أهم مصادر الدخل القومي ولذا علينا أن ندرس كيف نجتذب المزيد من السياح إلى مصر.

- a. Tourism is considered one of the main sources for national income, so we should study how to attract more tourists to Egypt.
- b. Tourism is considered one of the most important sources for national come, so we should be attractive to tourists to Egypt.
- c. Tourism is considered one of the important sources for local income, so we should study how to attract tourism to Egypt.
- d. Tourism is considered one of the most important sources for international income, so we should study how to attract terrorists to Egypt.

26. Write an essay of about ONE HUNDRED and FIFTY (150 ) words on the following topic :

"A bad experience"

13 Port Said Governorate

Port Said Educational Directorate

1 Choose the TWO (2) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given :

1. Some students study the ancient history of Egypt. The antonyms of "ancient" are .....

- a. recent      b. odd      c. modern      d. old      e. aged

2. The synonyms of the word "admire" are .....

- a. hate      b. respect      c. dislike      d. like      e. detest

2 Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :

3. .... is the business of organising holidays to natural areas that are far away.

- a. Ecosystem      b. Economy      c. Education      d. Ecotourism

4. Blood ..... are checked before their blood is taken.

- a. honours      b. doers      c. donors      d. careers

5. The farmer got a cat after he had a problem with .....

- a. lions      b. tigers      c. rats      d. elephants

6. Farmers use ..... to feed animals.

- a. hay      b. milk      c. gravel      d. manure

7. The coach put the list of players up on the ..... before the match.

- a. lecture      b. noticeboard      c. blackboard      d. dashboard

8. A ..... car is driven electronically without a human driver.

- a. driving      b. driven      c. driverless      d. drive

9. My brother used a ..... to make a hole on the ground.

- a. spade      b. saw      c. knife      d. hammer

10. Every year, a prize ..... to the best student in the class.

- a. is giving      b. gives      c. has given      d. is given

11. .... you ever broken your leg ?

- a. Do      b. Has      c. Did      d. Have

12. Which company are you working ..... ?  
 a. up                      b. off                      c. for                      d. out
13. Can I ask you for ..... money to pay off my debts ?  
 a. no                      b. some                      c. any                      d. many
14. My brother ..... be 14 next month.  
 a. would                      b. is going to                      c. could                      d. will
15. Why ..... millions of people go to America in the 19<sup>th</sup> century ?  
 a. did                      b. do                      c. does                      d. have
16. He refused ..... me his book, so I was angry.  
 a. give                      b. to give                      c. giving                      d. to be given

**3 Read the following passage, then choose the correct answer :**

Sports are full of wonderful moments, but perhaps nothing is as exciting as the finish of the marathon. It is the longest and hardest race of all. The name marathon came from a village in Greece. A famous battle was fought there in the year 490 B.C. When the Greeks had beaten the persians, a soldier ran the way from Marathon to Athens more than 40 kilometers to tell people the good news. When the modern Olympic Games started in 1890, the organizers knew the story. The Marathon has been a race ever since.

In the ancient world, the Olympics were held every four years. They were an important part of life. In modern games we try to copy their ideas. The finest sportsmen in the world gather in one place or at least, the finest amateurs do. An amateur is someone who does not earn any money from sports. It is often difficult to say who is an amateur and who is not.

It is true that Olympic athletes do earn a large amount of money, like professional sportsmen. But Olympic athletes are of students, teachers, or a sport. They have to spend a lot of money on training. Their governments pay for their training, travel and pocket money because they want them to win.

**Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :**

17. The marathon is the ..... race of all.  
 a. longest                      b. modern                      c. fastest                      d. slowest
18. An amateur is someone who ..... from sport.  
 a. doesn't earn any money                      b. earns much money  
 c. earns little money                      d. earns no money
19. The name marathon came from .....  
 a. story                      b. a village in Greece                      c. race                      d. toy
20. .... Olympic Games were started in 1890.  
 a. Ancient                      b. Modern                      c. Old                      d. Traditional
21. A lot of money is needed for Olympic athletes because .....  
 a. the governments need teachers.  
 b. Olympic athletes have to spend a lot of money on training.  
 c. the Olympics were held every four years.  
 d. Olympic Games were started in 1890.

22. The modern Olympic Games were started in .....  
 a. 1800                      b. 1980                      c. 490                      d. 1890
23. The underlined word "amateur" in the passage means .....  
 a. not professional      b. modern                      c. ancient                      d. very old

**24. Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c or d :**

The Suez Canal is the most important waterway in the world. It shortens the distance between the east and the west.

- a. أهم قناة هي قناة السويس ويعمل بها العديد من الأشخاص في المشرق والمغرب.  
 b. تعتبر قناة السويس أهم ممر مائي في العالم، فهي تقصر المسافة بين الشرق والغرب.  
 c. تعتبر قناة السويس من أهم الممرات في دول الشرق الأوسط ودول الغرب، فهي بين الشرق والغرب.  
 d. تمر قناة السويس بين الشرق والغرب وتحمل آلاف السفن والعالم.

**25. Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c or d :**

- تؤثر وسائل الإعلام سلبيًا وإيجابيًا على جميع متابعيها خاصة المراهقين، ولذا ينبغي الحرص على اختيار الأشياء التي يتم بثها بدقة.
- a. Means of communication, negatively and positively, affects all citizens, and therefore care should be taken to choose the appropriate content.  
 b. Mass media provides transportation positively and negatively for all citizens, and therefore care should be taken to choose the appropriate means.  
 c. Mass media provides media positively and negatively for teens, and therefore care should be taken to choose the things that are broadcast accurately.  
 d. Mass media, negatively and positively, affects all its followers, especially adolescents, and therefore care should be taken to choose the things that are broadcast accurately.

**26. Write an essay of about ONE HUNDRED and FIFTY (150) words on the following topic :**

"The advantages and disadvantages of the internet"

**14 Fayoum Governorate**

Youssef El-Sadeek Educational Directorate

**1 Choose the TWO (2) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given :**

1. We saw two more wild cats creeping towards us in the darknees. The antonyms of the word "wild" are .....  
 a. fierce                      b. harmful                      c. tame                      d. domestic                      e. legal
2. He is on a trek through the South Gobi desert. The word "trek" here is a synonym of .....  
 a. fishing                      b. hike                      c. losing                      d. fabricating                      e. journey

**2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :**

3. Over the years the village has been established as one of the best ..... destinations.  
 a. eco-tourism                      b. ecotourist                      c. ecosystem                      d. eco-friendly
4. Trojan viruses are another form of ..... you need to protect against.  
 a. fishing                      b. phishing                      c. cyber                      d. the internet

5. He was a great ..... who wrote many poems.  
a. novelist                      b. author                      c. poet                      d. illustrator
6. I ..... my watch 9 : 30. I figured I had ten minutes to pull this off, at the most.  
a. checked                      b. shocked                      c. choked                      d. shook
7. He was watching a game of tennis on a television .....  
a. meet                      b. click                      c. monitor                      d. scam
8. My friend keeps ..... photos all day.  
a. logging in                      b. posting                      c. lighting                      d. connecting
9. While Laila was cooking lunch, her brother .....  
a. slept                      b. sleeping                      c. was sleeping                      d. has slept
10. .... anybody need help ?  
a. Do                      b. Does                      c. Is                      d. Are
11. I haven't seen him since he ..... a child.  
a. is                      b. has been                      c. been                      d. was
12. People are happy because there's not ..... crime here.  
a. many                      b. few                      c. a lot                      d. much
13. Next week, she ..... 16 years old.  
a. is going to be                      b. going to be                      c. will be                      d. is being
14. He is looking forward to ..... his friends.  
a. meet                      b. meets                      c. met                      d. meeting
15. Physics ..... much less messy than chemistry.  
a. is                      b. are                      c. have been                      d. is being
16. I ..... my aunt eagerly last Friday. I can't stand waiting for the next month.  
a. have visited                      b. has visited                      c. visited                      d. visit

**3 Read the following passage, then choose the correct answer :**

"Necessity is the mother of invention" is a famous common proverb which means that our needs always motivate our minds to create new things in order to manage well in a world full of speed changes.

Man's needs have often directed him to discover the natural resources around him, and to make with his own hands the things he wants. Thus, he made tools to cultivate the land and get its crops. Those tools played an important part in establishing civilization. Food, clothing and shelter are still considered to be man's basic needs. The progress of technology has enabled man to satisfy all these needs. It has helped him to take wide steps in developing agriculture, industry and public services. Thus, we are now enjoying the blessings of modern civilisation. When civilisation developed and man lived in organised societies, he found himself in need of more than his necessities. Education is next to food in importance because it is the only way to acquire experience and the qualifications necessary to earn a living. Education changed our style of living and led to higher thinking levels. He invaded space. He invented the computer. No wonder that man has great abilities which will enable him to create more inventions in the future.

Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :

17. The underlined word "acquire" has a similar meaning to .....  
 a. require                      b. demand                      c. obtain                      d. contain
18. According to the passage education is of great importance because .....  
 a. it gives us experience and making a living      b. it is pre to food in importance  
 c. it is natural resource before us                      d. the tools played a role in our civilisation
19. Man needed more than his necessities when he .....  
 a. needed tools                      b. lived in organised societies  
 c. discovered natural resources                      d. made the things he wanted
20. "He made tools to cultivate the land" another word for "cultivate" is .....  
 a. ignore                      b. destroy                      c. plant                      d. abandon
21. According to the passage, the need for collecting the crops led man to .....  
 a. plant huge areas of land                      b. invent agricultural tools  
 c. buy machines                      d. rent peasants to help him
22. In the last paragraph, invading the space and inventing the computer is an evidence that .....  
 a. man spends a lot of money                      b. man has extraordinary abilities  
 c. science is obtainable                      d. the space exploration is not impossible
23. The main idea of the passage is ".....".  
 a. Necessities can be postponed                      b. Conditions create inventions  
 c. The needs are motivated by possibilities      d. The agriculture and civilisation

24. Choose the correct English translation from a , b , c or d :

I think Doctor Magdy Yacoub is the best role model for young generations. He has always worked hard for the good of patients.

- a. أعتقد أن الدكتور مجدى يعقوب هو أفضل قدوة للأجيال القادمة. لقد عمل دائما بجد من أجل مصلحة المرضى.  
 b. أعتقد أن الدكتور مجدى يعقوب هو أفضل قدوة للأجيال الشابة. لقد عمل دائما بأهمال من أجل مصلحة المرضى.  
 c. أعتقد أن الدكتور مجدى يعقوب هو أفضل قدوة للأجيال الشابة. لقد عمل دائما بجد من أجل مصلحة الصابرين.  
 d. أعتقد أن الدكتور مجدى يعقوب هو أفضل قدوة للأجيال الشابة. لقد عمل دائما بجد من أجل مصلحة المرضى.

25. Choose the correct English translation from a , b , c or d :

يجب أن تتكاتف الدول العربية لمواجهة التحديات والأخطار التي تحيط بالأمّة العربية.

- a. Arab countries must unite to face the challenges and dangers that surround the Arab nation.  
 b. Arabic countries must unite to face the challenges and dangers that surround the Arab nation.  
 c. Arab countries must unit to face the challenges and dangers that surround the Arab nation.  
 d. Arab countries must unite to face the challenges and dangers that round the Arab nation.

26. Write an essay of about ONE HUNDRED and FIFTY (150 ) words on the following topic :

"No house can be good without the mother. Illustrate."

**15 Beni Suif Governorate**

Biba Educational Directorate

**1 Choose the TWO (2) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given :**

1. The last year wheat harvest was really successful. "successful" has the same meaning as .....  
a. familiar      b. kidnapped      c. fruitful      d. crucial      e. profitable
2. Students who are supported by their parents do well at school. The antonyms of support here are .....  
a. motivated      b. ignored      c. assisted      d. encouraged      e. rejected

**2 Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :**

3. After falling off his bike, the boy's finger began to .....  
a. give up      b. look up      c. swell up      d. clean up
4. A/An ..... is a very young child who is just learning to walk.  
a. youth      b. teen      c. adult      d. toddler
5. What a great decision you have ..... ! It was a hit.  
a. made      b. done      c. swallowed      d. endangered
6. I dropped my sunglasses, but ..... they didn't break.  
a. fortunately      b. unfortunately      c. unluckily      d. unsurprisingly
7. Due to the rapid growth of the world population, the shortage of food will reach to great ..... limits.  
a. legal      b. secure      c. minor      d. serious
8. Most of wealthy people weren't born ..... rich families.  
a. in      b. with      c. into      d. on
9. Being questioned, the criminal denied ..... the crime.  
a. committed      b. committing      c. to commit      d. commits
10. Arrangements for the wedding are completed, we ..... next Friday.  
a. will celebrate      b. celebrate  
c. are going to celebrate      d. are celebrating
11. Would you like ..... soup before the meal ?  
a. some      b. a      c. any      d. few
12. For actions that happened in the past and its effect is clear in present, the ..... is used.  
a. simple present      b. perfect present      c. continuous present      d. simple future
13. My room ..... every three years.  
a. painted      b. is painted      c. is being painted      d. is painting
14. What time ..... the break start in this school ?  
a. do      b. is      c. has      d. does
15. The football players aren't playing as ..... as they did last week.  
a. good      b. more better      c. well      d. best
16. The latest recovery of exports will have a great ..... on the national income.  
a. damage      b. isolation      c. donation      d. impact

### 3 Read the following passage, then choose the correct answer :

Many people think that having a private car will solve all their transportation problems in a crowded city. However, cars might be a source of trouble to their owners. Spare parts and the cost of fuel have become so expensive. Garages are crowded so many people leave their cars for the night in the streets and that makes them exposed to theft or fining.

UBER is a new transport system. It aims at having a car on demand to go anywhere. This system is used in Cairo, Giza and Alexandria. Whether you are heading to your work, going on business or for a visit to someone, UBER connects you with a quick and reliable ride. The driver knows exactly where to go as he uses GPS maps. You can pay with either cash or a card. This system depends on the internet so you don't have to worry as it is controlled and followed online. When you have UBER application on your mobile, you can decide where you are going. Then you will have many cars to choose. You can easily know how long the journey takes and what you will pay. Surely you will ride a clean car which is air-conditioned. In addition, the driver, the car owner is a polite person who is usually highly educated.

Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :

17. GPS maps are related to ..... maps.  
a. booking                      b. online                      c. offline                      d. unreal
18. The underlined pronoun "you" refers to any .....  
a. driver                      b. car owner                      c. passenger                      d. system
19. The writer is in favour of using ..... to travel around the mentioned cities.  
a. UBER                      b. private cars                      c. special cars                      d. driverless cars
20. The underlined word "fining" in the fourth line is closest in meaning to .....  
a. having a good health                      b. paying money                      c. achieving goals                      d. using UBER app
21. UBER users shouldn't be worried of getting easily to their destinations because .....  
a. the streets are full of traffic jams  
b. the UBER drivers know how to repair breakdowns  
c. you can easily know how long the journey takes  
d. UBER cars are linked to Global Positioning System
22. Owners of private cars in busy cities may face the trouble of .....  
a. parking                      b. extinction                      c. unemployment                      d. applications
23. .... is one of the UBER drivers' personality traits.  
a. Illiterate                      b. Hasty                      c. Knowledgeable                      d. Careless

### 24. Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c or d :

Wasting too much time playing video games may distract your mind and hinder your progress. Instead, gain its precious value and do what helps you to succeed.

- a. إن إضاعة الكثير من الوقت في الألعاب الإلكترونية قد لا يثرى العقل وبحقق لك التقدم. وبدلاً من ذلك اعتنم قيمته الرخيصة وأفعل ما يساعدك على النجاح.
- b. إن إضاعة الكثير من الوقت في الألعاب الإلكترونية قد يملأ العقل ويوقف تقدمك. وبدلاً من ذلك اعتنم قيمته الدقيقة وأفعل ما يساعدك على النجاح.
- c. إن إضاعة الكثير من الوقت في الألعاب الإلكترونية يجذب عقلك ويبطئ تقدمك. وبدلاً من ذلك اعتنم قيمته الهائلة وأفعل ما يساعدك على النجاح.
- d. إن إضاعة الكثير من الوقت في الألعاب الإلكترونية يشوش عقلك ويبعيق تقدمك. وبدلاً من ذلك اعتنم قيمته اللميمة وأفعل ما يساعدك على النجاح.

**25. Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c or d :**

تعتبر المواقع الأثرية المصرية من أهم عوامل جذب السياحة التي توفر فرص العمل. ولقد أصبحت السياحة المصدر الرئيسي للدخل القومي وتنتشر الثقافة المصرية في شتى أرجاء العالم

- a. The Egyptian historic sites are considered the most important means of tourist attraction which provide job opportunities. Tourism has become the main source of the national income and spreading the Egyptian culture all over the world.
- b. The Egyptian historic sites is considered one of the most important means of tourist attractive which provide job opportunities. Tourism has become the minor source of national income and spreading the Egyptian culture all over the world.
- c. The Egyptians historical sites are considered one of the most important means of tourist attraction which provides job opportunities. Tourism has become the main source of the national income and publishing the Egyptian culture all over the world.
- d. The Egyptian historic sites is considered one of the most important means of touristic attraction which provide job opportunities. Tourism will become the main source of the international income and spreading the Egyptian culture all over the world.

**26. Write an essay of about ONE HUNDRED and FIFTY (150) words on the following topic :**

"The importance of learning foreign languages"

**16 Minya Governorate**

**Minya Educational Directorate**

**Choose the TWO (2) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given :**

- 1. Reclaiming the desert and turning it into green land ..... more job opportunities.  
a. provides      b. results      c. leads      d. creates      e. gets
- 2. Many students take part in the race every year. The antonyms of "take part in" are .....  
a. defeat      b. avoid      c. keep away from      d. win      e. participate

**Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :**

- 3. We haven't seen Amr ..... the last visit.  
a. for      b. yet      c. already      d. since
- 4. You bought me sandwiches yesterday, so I owe you some money. The word owe means .....  
a. have to pay back      b. can't give      c. am happy to give      d. might give
- 5. He can solve the problem, he is very .....  
a. bad      b. resourceful      c. isolated      d. quiet
- 6. Hana is ..... honest girl.  
a. a      b. no article      c. the      d. an
- 7. The Komodo dragon is ..... to Indonesia. It doesn't live any where else.  
a. impact      b. unique      c. sustainable      d. ecotourism
- 8. I ..... meeting this boy last year.  
a. am remembering      b. will remember      c. remember      d. remembers
- 9. I don't think this boy ..... such punishment.  
a. preserves      b. deserves      c. reserves      d. reforms

10. To ..... is to take hold of something suddenly.  
a. guard      b. see      c. grab      d. search
11. Tigers ..... as much as in the past.  
a. aren't hunted      b. isn't hunted      c. have hunted      d. was hunted
12. I don't mind ..... at home during holiday.  
a. stay      b. to stay      c. to staying      d. staying
13. Kareem used to play chess but now he .....  
a. doesn't      b. isn't      c. hasn't      d. wasn't
14. My friend had lost much weight I couldn't ..... him.  
a. recognize      b. realize      c. analyze      d. support
15. Ghada helps charity organizations, she is so .....  
a. donate      b. stingy      c. generous      d. volunteer
16. Students complain about being ..... in the class for a long time.  
a. struck      b. studied      c. studying      d. stuck

**3 Read the following passage, then choose the correct answer :**

What if you could simply take a medicine that would instantly make you more intelligent? One that would improve your abilities including attention, memory, focus, motivation, and other higher executive functions?

Some scientists think that healthy adults and children may one day take medicines to improve their intelligence and thinking. A research group has suggested that such medicines might become as common as coffee or tea within the next 20 years. Students taking exams might have to take drugs tests like athletes. There are already medicines that are known to improve mental performance and are given to children with problems concentrating. A medicine given to people with trouble sleeping also helps them remember numbers.

These medicines raise serious moral questions, but people already take vitamins to help them remember things better, so it will not be a simple problem to solve. It will probably be very difficult to decide at what point a food supplement becomes an unfair medicine in an examination. Exercise and nutrition also play an important role. Many vitamins and ingredients found naturally in food products have been shown to improve thinking abilities. Some of these include vitamins B6 and B12, caffeine found in chocolate can make you feel happier and more relaxed as it motivates the brain to release Serotonin.

**Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :**

17. The main idea of this article is .....  
a. sleeping      b. B6      c. vitamins      d. intelligence medicines
18. Who will take medicine to improve thinking?  
a. children      b. adults  
c. healthy adults and children      d. scientists
19. Who might take drugs tests?  
a. students      b. athletes      c. adults      d. children
20. A food can become an unfair medicine in .....  
a. thinking      b. studying      c. intelligence      d. an examination

21. .... can help people remember numbers.  
 a. Sleeping pills      b. Vitamins      c. Caffeine      d. Serotonin
22. Serotonin can help you .....  
 a. improve thinking      b. feel happier      c. remember numbers      d. sleep
23. .... can improve thinking abilities.  
 a. Caffeine      b. Chocolate  
 c. Serotonin      d. Many vitamins and ingredient

**24. Choose the correct Arabic translation from a, b, c or d :**

The football world cup has attracted millions of fans in stadiums and viewers on the internet. It was an event that got the attention of men, women, and children.

- a. جذب كاس العالم لكرة القدم المبارات المشاهدين في الملاعب والانترنت. لقد كان حدث جاذب لانتباه الرجال والنساء والأطفال.  
 b. جذب كاس العالم لكرة القدم ملايين المشجعين في الملاعب والمشاهدين على الانترنت. لقد كان حدث جاذب لانتباه الرجال والنساء والأطفال.  
 c. جذب كاس العالم لكرة القدم ملايين الدولارات من الملاعب والمشاهدين على الانترنت. لقد كان حدث جاذب لانتباه الرجال والنساء والأطفال.  
 d. جذب كاس العالم لكرة القدم المبارات المشجعين من الملاعب والمشاهدين على الانترنت. لقد كان حدث جاذب لانتباه الرجال والنساء والأطفال.

**25. Choose the correct English translation from a, b, c or d :**

تعتبر السياحة البيئية مصدر مباشر للدخل القومي في مصر. تمتلك مصر الكثير من الأماكن الطبيعية المعزولة التي يرغب السياح في زيارتها.

- a. Ecotourism is considered a direct source of national income in Egypt. Egypt has many isolated natural places that tourists desire to visit.  
 b. Ecotourism is considered a direct sources of national income in Egypt. Egypt has many isolated natural palaces that tourists desire to visit.  
 c. Ecotourism is considered a direct source of national income in Egypt. Egypt has many isolated places that tourists desire to visit.  
 d. Ecotourism is considered direct source of income in Egypt. Egypt has many isolated natural palace that tourists desire to visit.

**26. Write an essay of about ONE HUNDRED and FIFTY (150) words on the following topic :**

"What are your favourite hobbies"

**17 Assiut Governorate**

**Assiut Educational Directorate**

**1 Choose the TWO (2) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given :**

1. This bird is exotic. It is unusual and rarely seen here. The antonyms of the word "exotic" are ..... and .....  
 a. ordinary      b. strange      c. rare      d. foreign      e. usual
2. He was over the moon when he won the race. The phrase "over the moon" means ..... and .....  
 a. very excited      b. very disappointed      c. very angry      d. very happy      e. very depressed

**2 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :**

3. The badly injured people in the accident need blood ..... to save them.  
 a. takers      b. levels      c. guardians      d. donors

4. When she was bitten by a mosquito, her arm ..... up.  
a. leaned                      b. swelled                      c. spelled                      d. trekked
5. Robert Louis Stevenson was a great ..... He wrote a lot of poems.  
a. storyteller                      b. poet                      c. novelist                      d. playwright
6. My school never allows ..... among the students there.  
a. bullying                      b. helping                      c. connecting                      d. contacting
7. Don't ..... on a link you don't recognize.  
a. sink                      b. think                      c. pick                      d. click
8. Farmers sometimes give their animals ..... to eat especially in winter.  
a. milk                      b. meat                      c. hay                      d. currant
9. Governments should put strict rules to save animals which are .....  
a. angry                      b. endangered                      c. danger                      d. dangerous
10. This stadium ..... in 2000.  
a. built                      b. were built                      c. was built                      d. was building
11. Father is used to buying tasty sweets for us. This sentence means :  
a. This on longer happens.                      b. This never happened.  
c. This is a present habit.                      d. This was a past habit.
12. Have you finished this exercise ..... ? - You're supposed to take a longer time.  
a. for                      b. ever                      c. since                      d. already
13. My brother had an important exam yesterday, but he spent ..... hour watching TV.  
a. the                      b. an                      c. a                      d. no article
14. My friend gave me some ..... about how to finish the project.  
a. advice                      b. advices                      c. advises                      d. advise
15. Don't worry. I ..... you the money you need.  
a. am lending                      b. am going to lend                      c. will lend                      d. lend
16. On her way home, Laila stopped ..... to her friend Dalia who met her.  
a. to talk                      b. talking                      c. to talking                      d. talks

**3 Read the following passage, then choose the correct answer :**

It was just before bedtime. Sally was reading a hair-raising ghost story. She loved the excitement of scaring herself before a good night's sleep. She was reading the story halfway when she suddenly heard the loud opening of her front door. She was surprised by the scary sound. She felt something was wrong. Sally gently pushed the warm blanket aside and slowly got out of her bed. She walked down the stairs. Even her own footsteps on the stairs scared her. She heard the soft sound of footsteps in the kitchen and she stopped to listen. It was surely a ghost from the past since everyone she knew was in their beds fast asleep at this hour.

The darkness also frightened her, but she wanted to find out what was making the strange noise. She turned to enter the kitchen where the noise seemed to be coming. Suddenly, she walked right into a dark figure. The dark figure stretched out a hand and quickly turned on the bright kitchen lights. It was Sally's elder brother Ken ! He couldn't help laughing at poor Sally. He had gone out late that night with his friends and had just returned home. Sally felt silly for having thought it was a ghost. She had a good laugh too.

Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :

17. The strange sound, the darkness and the dark figure ..... Sally.  
a. screamed                      b. scared                      c. cared                      d. caked
18. At the beginning, Sally ..... reading ghost stories.  
a. enjoyed                      b. did not enjoy                      c. avoided                      d. feared
19. Who does the underlined phrase "The dark figure" refer to ?  
a. the strange noise                      b. Sally's brother                      c. The ghost                      d. Sally
20. The main idea of the passage is ".....".  
a. Reading is important                      b. Sally's brother's trick  
c. Sally's dream                      d. Scary stories effect
21. "He couldn't help laughing". The phrase "couldn't help" means .....  
a. couldn't stop                      b. couldn't breathe                      c. couldn't give a hand                      d. couldn't sleep
22. Ken ..... when Sally started reading the story.  
a. had been on the roof                      b. had been in the house  
c. had been outside                      d. had hidden under the bed
23. Sally thought it was a ghost because all of her family .....  
a. got out                      b. went shopping                      c. didn't like tricks                      d. were asleep

24. Choose the correct Arabic translation from a , b , c or d :

Everything can be useful or harmful according to the way we use them.

- a. كل شيء يمكن أن يكون مفيداً أو ضاراً طبقاً للطريقة التي نستخدمه بها.  
b. كل شيء يمكن أن يكون مفيداً أو ضاراً طبقاً للطريقة التي نستخدمه بها.  
c. كل شيء يمكن أن يكون هافاً أو ضاراً طبقاً للطريق التي نستخدمه بها.  
d. كل شيء مفيداً و ضاراً طبقاً للطريقة التي نتعامل معها.

25. Choose the correct English translation from a , b , c or d :

من الممكن أن يكون وقت الفراغ مفيداً إذا تم استغلاله في تطوير شخصية المرء.

- a. It was possible that free time is useful if it is used to develop one's character.  
b. It is impossible that free time is useful if it is used to develop one's character.  
c. It is possible that free time is useless if it is used to develop one's character.  
d. It is possible that free time is useful if it is used to develop one's character.

26. Write an essay of about ONE HUNDRED and FIFTY (150 ) words on the following topic :

"Voluntary work and its benefits"

**18** Sohag Governorate

Tema Educational Directorate

1. Choose the TWO (2) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given :

1. When I saw her, she was ..... her white dress.  
a. dressing                      b. dressed                      c. putting off                      d. putting                      e. wearing
2. Nearby is to neighbouring as isolated is to .....  
a. distant                      b. near                      c. insulated                      d. remote                      e. reachable

**2 Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :**

3. My grandfather regrets ..... my talkative grandmother.  
a. to marry                      b. marrying                      c. marry                      d. marries
4. .... working hours, you mustn't use the mobile.  
a. During                      b. When                      c. While                      d. On
5. I'm busy today. I have ..... of things to do.  
a. lot                      b. loads                      c. much                      d. downloads
6. He is driving at a high speed. He ..... have an accident.  
a. will                      b. shall                      c. will not                      d. is going to
7. A thief ..... me of my wallet last night.  
a. stole                      b. stealing                      c. robbed                      d. robbing
8. Don't ask me about this matter. It is very .....  
a. personal                      b. personnel                      c. personality                      d. personally
9. My teacher gave me ..... advice on how to study hard.  
a. a                      b. an                      c. pieces of                      d. many
10. .... teachers in my school are friendly.  
a. No article                      b. The                      c. An                      d. A
11. .... friends is essential as man is sociable by nature.  
a. Doing                      b. Killing                      c. Making                      d. Rejecting
12. She always works hard as she doesn't want to ..... failure.  
a. experiment                      b. experience                      c. have                      d. aspire
13. Have you watched this film yet ? – Yes, I ..... it just now.  
a. have                      b. have watched                      c. watched                      d. have had
14. As a child, he had a lot of ..... problems.  
a. healthy                      b. healthily                      c. healthier                      d. health
15. .... her departure, we sobbed.  
a. When                      b. During                      c. While                      d. On
16. A lot of animals are ..... so they must be kept in national parks.  
a. danger                      b. dangerous                      c. endangered                      d. endanger

**3 Read the following passage, then choose the correct answer :**

In Egypt, the tourism industry has come to hold a position of great importance lately. It is felt that it could help increase the national income. In some European countries, tourism has brought in millions of dollars yearly, although they lack the natural and historical attractions. In Egypt, we have two seas. We could teach fishing, swimming, diving and sailing there. Another good idea would be a village in the New Valley for horseback riding. And what about villages for people with health problems like rheumatism ? The warm dry climate of Aswan and Helwan would certainly help them get better.

Our tourist today wants efficient and friendly service. He would probably prefer to try our samples of our local food rather than eat the international meals, which are served, in some places. It must also be remembered that most tourists nowadays are seldom rich. Many of them are students or hardworking employees. So what is needed is not expensive hotels but clean comfortable places to sleep and eat at reasonable prices. This, too, would encourage Egyptians to travel more and more around their lovely country.

( ) ( )

- 24. Choose the correct Arabic translation from a , b , c or d :**

a. لى تاتى چىذا، بېجب عليك ان تكون صبوراً وجاد فى العمل وطموح.  
b. لى تحسن ذلك، بېجب عليك ان تكون صبوراً وجاد فى العمل وطموح.  
c. لى تحسن دخولك، بېجب عليك ان تكون صبوراً وجاد فى العمل وطموح.  
d. لى تحسن ذلك، بېجب عليك ان تكون مريضاً وجاد فى العمل وطموح.

- يَدْعُو الدِّينَ السَّمَاوِيَّ إِلَى الْحَبِّ وَالنَّعَاوَنِ وَيُنْذِرُ الْعُلْفَ وَالنَّسَامَحَ وَحُبَّ الْوَطَنِ.

- 26. Write an essay of about ONE HUNDRED and FIFTY (150 ) words on the following topic :**

.....

1 Choose the TWO (2) correct answers out of the FIVE (5) options given :

1. Ali is over the moon visiting Dubai for the first time "That means he feels .....

- a. happy                      b. forced                      c. excited  
d. sad                          e. miserable

2. "Adel Imam is a famous actor". The antonyms of the word "famous" are .....

- a. well known              b. unknown                  c. usual  
d. remarkable              e. outstanding

2 Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :

3. Mohammed Salah ..... for his speed and ability to score goals.

- a. admired                  b. is admired                  c. has admired              d. admires

4. Snow has prevented ..... with the outside world for three days.

- a. security                  b. safety                      c. collection                  d. communication

5. Julia ..... in London since she was a child.

- a. lived                      b. has lived                  c. is lived                      d. live

6. Kangaroos use their back legs to ..... from one place to another.

- a. hop                        b. see                          c. eat                          d. hear

7. Do you own ..... house or do you rent one ?

- a. any                        b. a                            c. an                          d. some

8. Yesterday Karim went to the hospital, his blood ..... was too high.

- a. desire                    b. pressure                  c. pleasure                  d. fire

9. She ..... out of her house and drove her car.

- a. got                        b. get                          c. gets                        d. getting

10. .... is a job that people do for no money.

- a. Homework              b. Voluntary work          c. Team work                  d. Hard work

11. They agreed ..... to Paris next week.

- a. travel                    b. travelling                  c. to travel                  d. travelled

12. Carol needs some advice about how to ..... friends.

- a. do                        b. play                        c. catch                      d. make

13. They ..... be home about eight.

- a. are going              b. going to                  c. will                        d. are

14. Mr. Plump is poor and ..... money to several people.

- a. lends                    b. gives                      c. owes                      d. wins

15. While I was watching television, mother ..... dinner.

- a. was preparing          b. prepares                  c. prepare                    d. preparing

16. John and his friends are going ..... in Sahara Desert.

- a. trekking                  b. tricking                  c. ticking                    d. clicking

Read the following passage, then choose the correct answer :

William Shakespeare (1564 – 1616) wrote many plays and poems which are known the world over. But perhaps you think the works of an Elizabethan playwright are not important today. Well, think again. Shakespeare's works have survived the years and then some ! For example, Romeo and Juliet has not only been performed again and again in theatres around the world, but it has also been made into a very popular movie, twice !

During the late 1500s, however, Shakespeare's plays were often performed at the Globe Theatre in London. The Globe was a large open-air theatre that used only natural lighting. Shows at the Globe were always interesting and exciting because the audience yelled at, cheered and talked with the performers. The Globe was a great success. However, in 1613, during a performance of Shakespeare's Henry VIII, there was a horrible fire. The fire completely destroyed the theatre. The Globe was fixed a year later, but it did not stay open for long. The Globe never opened again and the building was finally torn down in 1644.

Theatre lovers in England never forgot the Globe, and in 1970, a decision was made to rebuild it as close to the original design as possible. The new Globe was opened in 1999. Since the new theatre opened hundreds of thousands of people attended Shakespearean performances.

Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :

17. The main idea of this reading passage is .....

- a. Interesting attraction in Europe
- b. Shakespeare and the Globe Theatre
- c. Shakespeare's plays and poems
- d. The first play at the Globe Theatre

18. The fire at the Globe started during the performance of .....

- a. Romeo and Juliet
- b. Henry VIII
- c. Henry V
- d. A Midsummer Night's Dream

19. Many plans were made to ..... the Globe.

- a. set fire on
- b. close
- c. rebuild
- d. perform

20. In the Globe ..... lights were not used at all.

- a. artificial
- b. real
- c. sun
- d. natural

21. According to the passage, The Globe was an interesting place because .....

- a. it was a large open-air theatre
- b. it was closed many times
- c. it used very few props
- d. the audience interacted with the performers

22. From the writer's point of view, Shakespeare's works have survived the years by .....

- a. acting them in theatres
- b. remaking them in movies
- c. watching them on televisions
- d. searching them on the internet

23. Related to what you've read above, in the future the Globe will .....

- a. show more of Shakespeare's works
- b. never show any of Shakespeare's works
- c. be closed and torn down
- d. be destroyed and moved

**24. Choose the correct Arabic translation from a , b , c or d :**

**Do you think people can change their opinions about previous experiences ? And why is it important to do so ?**

- a. هل نعلم أن الناس تستطيع أن تغير أرائها عن تحاربها السابقة ؟ ولماذا نهم لعمل ذلك ؟  
b. هل تعتقد أن الناس يمكن أن تغير أفكارها عن تحاربها السابقة ؟ ولماذا فعل ذلك مهم ؟  
c. هل تعتقد أن الناس يمكن أن تغير أفكارها عن حياتها السابقة ؟ ولماذا من المهم أن تفعل ذلك ؟  
d. هل تعتقد أن الناس يمكن أن تغير أرائها عن تحاربها السابقة ؟ ولماذا من المهم أن تفعل ذلك ؟

25. Choose the correct English translation from a , b , c or d :

يجب أن نتعلم أشياء جديدة للحفاظ على البيئة آمنة، ونشجع استخدام المواد الغير مضره للبيئة.

- a. We should learn new ideas about keeping the environment safe and encourage environmentally-friendly materials.
- b. We should learn new things about keeping the environment safe and encourage using environmentally-friendly materials.
- c. We should learn new things about keeping the environment clean and encourage using environmentally-friendly materials.
- d. We should learn bad things about keeping the environment safe and encourage using environmentally-friendly materials.

**26. Write an essay of about ONE HUNDRED and FIFTY (150 ) words on the following topic :**  
**“Using the internet and how to stay safe online”**

This image shows a full page of a handwriting practice worksheet. It consists of multiple sets of three horizontal dashed lines, providing a guide for letter height and placement. The lines are evenly spaced across the entire page, which is otherwise blank.

# كيفية طباعة صفحات معينة من ملف معين مثلا ازاي نطبع الصفحات من صفحة 4 الى صفحة 9

